



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE
KEITH FABER



**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
JUNE 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	5
Schedule of Findings	9
Prepared by Management:	
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	10

This page intentionally left blank.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

FEDERAL GRANTOR <i>Pass Through Grantor</i> Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>			
Child Nutrition Cluster			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A	\$2,272,244
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	4,872,137
Direct Award			
National School Lunch Program - Cash in Lieu of Commodities	10.555	N/A	495,555
Total National School Lunch Program			<u>5,367,692</u>
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>			
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	N/A	197,014
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u>7,836,950</u>
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	N/A	296,328
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>8,133,278</u>
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>			
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	N/A	11,623,469
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):			
Special Education Grants to States	84.027	N/A	4,176,785
Special Education Preschool Grants	84.173	N/A	99,555
Total Special Education Grants (IDEA)			<u>4,276,340</u>
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	N/A	624,881
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	N/A	241,349
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	N/A	157,693
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	N/A	132,489
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (formerly Improving Teacher Quality State Grants)	84.367	N/A	701,238
School Improvement Grants	84.377	N/A	1,868,142
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	N/A	474,324
Total U. S. Department of Education			<u>20,099,925</u>
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
<i>Passed through Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services</i>			
Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement Designee Administered Programs	93.566	G-2021-17-0096	52,175
Total U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			<u>52,175</u>
Total Federal Awards Expenditures			<u>\$28,285,378</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Dayton City School District (the School District's) under programs of the federal government for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Dayton City School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the School District.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE

The School District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The School District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the School District assumes it expends federal monies first.

NOTE E - MATCHING REQUIREMENTS

Certain Federal programs require the School District to contribute non-Federal funds (matching funds) to support the Federally-funded programs. The School District has met its matching requirements. The Schedule does not include the expenditure of non-Federal matching funds.

NOTE F - TRANSFERS BETWEEN PROGRAM YEARS

Federal regulations require schools to obligate certain federal awards by June 30. However, with ODE's consent, schools can transfer unobligated amounts to the subsequent fiscal year's program. The School District transferred the following amounts from 2019 to 2020 programs:

<u>Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Amt. Transferred</u>
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	\$ 2,069,520
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (formerly Improving Teacher Quality State Grants)	84.367	\$ 435,481
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	\$ 168,757
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	\$ 362,726
Special Education Grants to States	84.027	<u>\$ 547,084</u>
Totals		<u>\$ 3,583,568</u>

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



One First National Plaza
130 West Second Street, Suite 2040
Dayton, Ohio 45402-1502
(937) 285-6677 or (800) 443-9274
WestRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Dayton City School District
Montgomery County
115 South Ludlow Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Dayton City School District, Montgomery County, (the School District) as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 27, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the School District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 27, 2019

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



One First National Plaza
130 West Second Street, Suite 2040
Dayton, Ohio 45402-1502
(937) 285-6677 or (800) 443-9274
WestRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Dayton City School District
Montgomery County
115 South Ludlow Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402

To the Board of Education:

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Dayton City School District's (the School District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect each of the Dayton City School District's major federal programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies each of the School District's major federal programs.

Management's Responsibility

The School District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the School District's compliance for each of the School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on each of the School District's major programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance.

Opinion on each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Dayton City School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect each of its major federal programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The School District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the School District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Dayton City School District (the School District) as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 27, 2019. We conducted our audit to opine on the School District's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.



Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 27, 2019

This page intentionally left blank.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2019**

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (CFDA #84.027 and 84.173) School Improvement Grants (CFDA #84.377)
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: > \$ 848,565 Type B: all others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?	Yes

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None

3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None



Hiwot Abraha
Treasurer/CFO

115 S. Ludlow Street · Dayton OH 45402-1812
Tel. (937) 3071 · Fax (937) 542- 3061
E-Mail: Hiabraham@daytonpublic.com

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
2 CFR 200.511(b)
June 30, 2019

Finding Number	Finding Summary	Status	Additional Information
2018-001	Ohio Revised Code § 117.28 – Public money illegally expended	Partially Repaid	Yvonne Shackelford Crane – Repaid full amount of \$880 Mary McCarthy - No repayment made. Contracting with Ohio Attorney General to collect debt



DAYTON
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
of the
DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
for the
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Prepared by

TREASURER'S OFFICE

Hiwot Abraha
Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer



115 South Ludlow Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402

June 30, 2019



William E. Harris, Jr.
President



Jocelyn Spencer-Rhynard
Vice President



Mohamed Al-Hamdani
Board Member



John S. McManus, Esq.
Board Member



Shelia Taylor
Board Member



Robert C. Walker, D. Min
Board Member



Karen Wick-Gagnet
Board Member



Elizabeth J. Lolli, Ph.D.
Superintendent



Hiwot Abraha
Treasurer/CFO

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Table of Contents	i
Letter of Transmittal	v
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xix
ASBO Certificate of Excellence	xx
Board Members – Elected Officials	xxi
Cabinet Members	xxii
Organizational Chart	xxiii

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report.....	1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities.....	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	21
Statement of Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds.....	23
Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	24

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	25
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	26
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	27
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Six Fiscal Years	72
Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Three Fiscal Years	75
Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Six Fiscal Years	76
Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Assets) – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Three Fiscal Years	79
Schedule of School District’s Contributions – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Ten Fiscal Years	80
Schedule of School District’s Contributions – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Ten Fiscal Years	82
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	84
<i><u>Supplementary Information</u></i>	
Combining Financial Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	88
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	92
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	93
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	94

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	100
Internal Service Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	105
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position – All Internal Service Funds	106
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – All Internal Service Funds	107
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – All Internal Service Funds	108
Fiduciary Fund:	
Fund Description.....	109
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	110
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP):	
Major Fund:	
Bond Retirement Fund.....	111
Nonmajor Funds:	
Other Grants Fund	112
Maintenance of Classroom Facilities Fund.....	113
District Managed Student Activities Fund.....	114
Auxiliary Services Fund	115
Public School Preschool Fund	116
Data Communications Fund	117
Vocational Education Enhancement Fund.....	118
Miscellaneous State Grants Fund.....	119
Title VI-B Fund	120
Career Technical Education Fund.....	121
Title I School Improvement Stimulus A Fund.....	122
Stimulus School Improvement Subsidy G Fund.....	123
Dropout Prevention and Intervention Fund	124
Title I Fund	125
EHA Preschool Grants for the Handicapped Fund	126
Title VI-R Classroom Size Reduction Fund	127
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund.....	128
Special Trust Fund	129
Food Service Fund	130

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Welcome Stadium Fund.....	131
Uniform School Supplies Fund.....	132
Other Grant Rotary Fund	133
Public School Support Fund	134
Permanent Improvement Fund.....	135
Warehouse Fund	136
Retrospective Workers’ Comp Fund	137
Self-Insurance Fund.....	138

STATISTICAL SECTION

Statistical Section Description	139
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	140
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	142
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	146
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds– Last Ten Fiscal Years	148
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Calendar Years..	150
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments (per \$1,000 Assessed Valuation) – Last Ten Calendar Years	152
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago.....	155
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Calendar Years	156
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	158
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	160
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt – As of June 30, 2019.....	162
Pledged Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	163
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Calendar Years.....	164
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	165
Operating Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	166
Full-Time Equivalent School District Employees by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	168
Teacher Education and Experience – June 30, 2019.....	169
Capital Asset Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	170



Elizabeth J. Lolli, Ph.D.
Superintendent

Hiwot Abraha
Treasurer/CFO

December 27, 2019

To The Board of Education and Citizens of the
Dayton City School District, Montgomery County, Ohio:

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Dayton City School District (School District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the School District. This report is prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources. We believe the enclosed data is fairly presented in all material aspects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and account groups of the School District. We further believe all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the School District's financial activities have been included. This report has been prepared by the Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer's Office and includes an opinion from the Ohio Auditor of State.

A comprehensive framework of internal control has been established to govern the processing and reporting of the School District's financial data. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

The Ohio Auditor of State has issued an unmodified opinion on the School District's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The independent auditor's report is located in the front of the financial section of this report.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The School District's MD&A provides an assessment of key financial highlights and performance taken as a whole. The MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.

This report will be made available via the World Wide Web at <http://www.daytonpublic.com/>.

SCHOOL DISTRICT PROFILE

The School District and Its Facilities

The School District is located in Montgomery County (County) approximately 68 miles west of the City of Columbus and 52 miles north of the City of Cincinnati. The territory of the School District consists of a portion of two townships: Harrison and Jefferson, as well as portions of the City of Dayton (City), the City of Riverside, and the City of Trotwood. The School District's total area is approximately 49 square miles. The School District provides educational services, as mandated by state and/or federal laws, to children located within its boundaries. For the 2018-2019 school year, the School District was the 12th largest School District in the State of Ohio with 12,756 enrolled students.

In 2002, the School District renovated and/or constructed 26 schools through the Ohio School Facilities Commission Accelerated Urban School Construction Project. The total cost of the ten-year project was \$627 million dollar which were funded by state and locally. In 2003, the School District originally issued \$251.1 million bonds to cover the local cost. During the period of 2002 – 2012, the School District demolished 19 school buildings. The School District partnered with Sinclair Community College to create David H. Ponitz Career Technology Center High School. The high school offers students certificates in arts and communication, business and information technology, health and education, and other trades. Upon completion of graduation, students are eligible for \$3,000 scholarship at Sinclair Community College as well as college credits. All of the new buildings are state of the art schools with technology ready classrooms and energy efficient features. In addition, the School District has been selling the land on which the old demolished building resided.

Organization of the School District

The Board of Education (Board) of the Dayton City School District is a political and corporate body charged with the responsibility of managing and controlling affairs of the School District. The School District is also governed by the general laws of the State of Ohio as set forth in the Ohio Revised Code. The Board is comprised of seven members who are elected for overlapping four-year terms.

<u>Official</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Expiration of Current Term</u>	<u>Beginning of Tenure</u>
Dr. William E. Harris	President	12/31/2021	01/01/2017
Jocelyn Spencer-Rhynard	Vice President	12/31/2021	01/01/2018
Mohamed Al-Hamdani	Member	12/31/2021	01/01/2018
John McManus	Member	12/31/2019	01/01/2016
Shelia Taylor	Member	12/31/2019	01/01/2008
Dr. Robert C. Walker	Member	12/31/2019	01/01/2011
Karen Wick-Gagnet	Member	12/31/2021	01/01/2018

Duties and responsibilities of the Board of Education are found in the laws governing public education in Ohio. The Board of Education directly employs the Superintendent, and the Treasurer/CFO and serves as the legislative body of the School District. Board duties include:

- Informing the public concerning the progress and needs of the schools, and to solicit and weigh public opinion as it affects the schools.
- Considering and passing upon the recommendations of the Superintendent and Treasurer/CFO in all matters of policy, appointment or dismissal of employees, salary schedules or other personnel regulations, course of study, selection of textbooks, or other matters pertaining to the welfare of schools.
- Exercising its taxing power to provide funds for the operation of the School District.
- Adopting an annual tax budget and appropriation measure.
- Approval of a five-year financial forecast as a tool in long-range planning.

The Superintendent of Schools is the chief executive officer of the School District. The Superintendent has the responsibility for managing and placing teachers and other employees, assigning the pupils to the proper schools and grades, and performing such other duties as determined by the Board. Dr. Elizabeth Lolli was appointed as the Superintendent effective November 20, 2017 and her current contract runs through July 31, 2021.

The Treasurer is the chief financial officer of the School District and is appointed by and reports directly to the Board for all financial operations, investments, and custody of all School District funds and assets, and also serves as Secretary to the Board. Mrs. Hiwot Abraha was appointed as the Treasurer/CFO effective August 1, 2016, and her current contract runs through July 31, 2020.

Employee Relations and Benefits

The School District currently has 1,013 certificated employees (psychologists, teachers, reserve teachers, and administrators) and 1,001 classified employees (administrators, secretarial, clerical, custodial, and cafeteria workers, as well as bus drivers and other non-teaching, non-administrative personnel). Therefore, the School District currently has approximately 2,014 full and part-time employees.

List of Employment Contracts and Expiration

Union	# of Employees	Expiration Date
Dayton Education Association	1,013	6/30/2022
<u>DPSU</u>		
Local 101 – Operations	228	6/30/2020
Local 101 – Security Resource Officers	34	6/30/2020
<u>OAPSE</u>		
Local 156 – Mechanics	10	6/30/2020
Local 158 – Clericals	82	6/30/2020
Local 191 – Lead Child Care Teachers/Mental Health Teachers/Occup. Therapist Assts./Physical Therapist Assts.	3	6/30/2020
Local 627 – Bus Drivers	143	6/30/2020
Local 643 – Paraprofessionals	284	6/30/2020
Local 766 – Dayton Education Interpreters	11	6/30/2020
Local 766B – Psychologists	14	6/30/2020
<u>BUILDING/TRADES</u>		
Dayton Bldg. & Const. Trades	35	6/30/2020

Source: Dayton City School District

Benefit expenditures are comprised of employer retirement contributions, medical, dental and life insurance, workers' compensation and unemployment compensation. The School District provided life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to employees through the Hartford Insurance Company. The School District has a self-funded health insurance coverage utilizing Anthem Blue Cross Blue Shield Insurance Company as a third party administrator. The employee share is a minimum of 15% of the total health care premium depending upon plan option and single/family contract selected. Dental and Vision insurance is provided to eligible employees. Dental is administered by Superior Dental and Vision is administered by Eye Med on a premium based policy.

All School District employees participate in either the State Teachers Retirement System or the School Employees Retirement System. The current employer obligation for contributions is 14 percent of the employee's salary. Both retirement systems were created by and operate under Ohio law. The General Assembly could amend the format of either system and could revise rates or methods of contribution to be made by the School District in the future. The State Teachers Retirement System is applicable to all teachers, principals, supervisors and administrators who are required to hold a certificate issued by the State Department of Education. Other eligible employees are covered by the School Employees Retirement System. Pursuant to federal law, all School District employees hired after March 31, 1986, are required to participate in the federal Medicare program, which currently requires employer and employee contributions each equal to 1.45 percent of the employee's wages in accordance to the FICA limit. Otherwise, the School District employees are not presently covered by the federal Social Security Act.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Dayton Area Economy

The School District is located in the Dayton Metropolitan Statistical Area (the "MSA"), which consists of Greene, Miami, Montgomery and Preble Counties, and is located just south of the City of Dayton. The strength of the region's economy is derived from the importance of its aviation and aerospace industries, coupled with its diverse economic base and its geographic location, with ready access to some of the largest markets in North America. While the area's traditional manufacturing base, in automobile parts and assembly, has seen dramatic changes and economic dislocations in recent years, the manufacturing sector in medical, aerospace and high-tech sectors remains vibrant and strong. Development efforts continue to further diversify the economic base, leveraging technology sectors and the research and development activities at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base.

Wright Patterson Air Force Base (WPAFB) has a historically significant tie to this community and to aviation as a whole. Currently, this facility is the largest single site employer within the State of Ohio and has 30,000 military and civilian employees. The Base is headquarters for the Aeronautical Systems Center (ASC) – the foremost aeronautical acquisition center in the U.S. Air Force.

It is estimated that 40,000 jobs have been added to the region since 2011. Of those jobs added to the region, most were in Education, Health Services, Government and Manufacturing.

The Hollywood Gaming at Dayton Raceway, also known as the Racino, opened in late August 2014. Penn National Gaming invested \$250 million in the facility which features over 1,000 video lottery terminals, and a 5/8 mile race track for harness racing. The Racino employs about 500 people.

Dayton Children's Hospital broke ground in August 2014 on a \$141 million 260,000 square foot eight story patient tower. Construction was completed in June 2017. The hospital currently employs approximately 3,000 people.

Some of the largest non-governmental employers in the MSA include: Premier Health Partners, Kettering Health Network and LexisNexis. Many of the area's largest employers are hospitals or medical centers, which provide specialized medical services to patients from outside the area. Other large employers include several of the universities located in the region. In addition to aerospace-related companies, regional businesses are well-known for their initiatives and advancements in the fields of advance materials and manufacturing, information technology and data management. The MSA currently has the highest concentration per capita of scientific and technical personnel in the State.

A recent partnership between the University of Dayton (the "University") and General Electric ("GE") Aviation is evidence of the region's forward-thinking strategies that will allow it to continue its growth in the area of research and development. The \$51 million Electrical Power Integrated Systems Research and Development Center, known as EPISCENTER, was built on the northwestern edge of the University and was completed in 2012. University researchers will work side by side with GE scientists and engineers to imagine and create the next generation of electrical power systems and technologies. It is expected that EPISCENTER will attract high caliber engineering talent and will be a catalyst for new contracts and products resulting in job growth. Wright-Patterson Air Force Base will be one of the major markets for the center's innovations in civil and military aerospace applications.

Another venture that has helped to position the region as a national leader in science and technology is the development of the Miami Valley Research Park. Located on more than 1,250 acres of land, the research park is a university-related high-tech facility developed by the non-profit Miami Valley Research Foundation, which integrates academic, business, industry and government interests. Currently, 43 organizations, with combined employment of over 4,500 jobs, have located in the research park.

There is also significant support for new business growth and development from the Dayton Area Chamber of Commerce, the Dayton Job Center, and BusinessFirst!, a program run by Montgomery County's Economic Development Department. BusinessFirst! has grown in membership from 23 to 30 jurisdictions in the Greater Dayton Region, and has been instrumental in helping companies like IMI Norgren, Smiths Aerospace, SK Tech, Paxar, Dayton-Phoenix, Inc., Moto Photo, ConSpan Bridge Systems, Appleton, LORD Corporation, and more stay and grow in the region. The Miami Valley International Trade Association provides critical resources for promoting international trade in the region as well, benefiting local companies like Apache Technologies, Inc. and Dayton Systems Group Technology. On a broader scale, Ohio is the ninth-largest exporting state in the United State.

Demand for downtown housing has increased. Over 300 housing units have been built since 2010. Housing in the region is steady in general. Real estate has increased in number of homes sold and sales price. Downtown investment has spurred an increase in independent businesses and storefronts. In August of 2018, Levitt Pavilion Dayton, a \$5 million state of the art outdoor music

venue, was constructed which provides free concerts. This is one of many projects which has inspired the desire for downtown living.

Twenty-six institutions of higher education located within a 90-mile radius of the MSA provide a ready resource of highly qualified professional employees as well as educational programs and interdisciplinary research programs to support area businesses.

School Foundation

The State's School Foundation Program is the major source of revenue for the School District's general fund. The State assists public school districts under a statutory program, which includes direct payments to school districts based upon a statutory formula. Such payments are made through the School Foundation Program established by the Ohio Revised Code (the "Code"). School Foundation Program funds distributed to a school district are required to be used for current operating expenses, unless specifically allocated by the State for some other purposes. Basic eligibility for School Foundation Program payments is based on a school district's compliance with State-mandated minimum standards. The School District is in compliance with those standards and believes it will remain in good standing for the foreseeable future.

On December 3, 2003, the Ohio Supreme Court issued its latest opinion regarding the State of Ohio's funding plan. It had been argued that the dependence on property taxes puts school districts with low property values at a disadvantage, because tax rates must be higher than in school districts with higher property values to raise a similar amount of money. The Supreme Court ruled once again that the State's school funding plan is unconstitutional, but ended its control without prescribing a solution or ordering state officials back to the court. The Court did direct the Ohio General Assembly to enact a school-funding plan that is thorough and efficient. This was the fourth time the Ohio Supreme Court majority has found the school funding unconstitutional. The Court did not indicate any enforcement measures to ensure that the state administration overhauls the current system.

Long-term Financial Planning

As required by Ohio law, the School District annually prepares a five-year financial forecast to ensure long-term financial success. The five-year financial forecast is prepared and approved by the Board in November and May of each fiscal year. The five-year financial forecast provides actual data on each major revenue and expenditure category for the past three fiscal years and forecasts these same categories for an additional five fiscal years. The five-year financial forecast is a planning tool used to certify if funds are available for future expenditures and additionally to strategize when the School District will need to return to voters for additional funds or reduce expenditures accordingly. The five-year financial forecast is published on the Ohio Department of Education's website for public use.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The Dayton Board of Education engaged in a strategic goal setting process in September. Through the leadership of a local strategic consultant, the Board created 5 School District goals with metrics. As in the past, the School District sought candid input from parents, community members, business, labor, civic and neighborhood leaders, the faith community, School District employees, and many others. The information was used to refine the School District's strategic plan for

success. The plan was developed to take us from where we are now to where we want to be. The plan is to be reviewed by community stakeholders on a three-year cycle.

Vision

“We are a professional and highly motivated team collaborating with parents and community stakeholders in a city of learners, guided by mutual accountability and cultural competence, to create an academic, tech-savvy, physical, emotional, social and safe environment where education takes place.”

Mission Statement

“To equip our students to achieve success in a global society by implementing an effective and rigorous curriculum with fidelity.”

Values and Beliefs

The Dayton Way was created by a joint committee of administrators, teachers, union officials and central office staff in 2018. The values identified include Curriculum, Instruction, Professionalism, Culture, Customer Service, and Engagement. The student is at the center of the values and beliefs. With each of the values subcategories are identified to further explain each value. The Dayton Way is used in all onboarding activities, on all documents, and in professional development sessions.

Five Strategic Goals:

Goal 1 – Academic Achievement

- ☞ Increase student learning as measured in a variety of ways (State Report card, graduation rates, etc.)
- ☞ Design high quality college/career readiness opportunities K-12
- ☞ Provide Social/Emotional resources for students, parents, families
- ☞ Develop plan for integration of technology in high quality learning experiences
- ☞ Strengthen resources for diverse populations
- ☞ Improve attendance for students, teachers and staff to increase learning

Goal 2 - Financial

- ☞ Align spending patterns with the Ohio 8
- ☞ Keep School District operating fund balance positive for the next 3 years

Goal 3 – Organizational Excellence

- ☞ Improve customer service
- ☞ Improve Culture and Climate for all
- ☞ Review and reduce disparity in discipline practices
- ☞ Increase enrollment through recruitment efforts
- ☞ Create a Facilities Improvement Plan (long term repairs, short term repairs)
- ☞ Diversify our workforce to reflect student demographics
- ☞ Review current Rightsizing Plan and determine next steps

Goal 4 – Enhance and Promote Partnerships

- ☞ Parents
- ☞ Businesses
- ☞ Community
- ☞ Staff/Unions
- ☞ Universities
- ☞ Develop a variety of actions to engage partners

Goal 5 – Leadership Development

- ☞ Create Board development and training plan, strategic plan for Board
- ☞ Design program to grow students into teachers for DPS
- ☞ Develop a leadership mentoring program for all leadership positions
- ☞ Create pipeline in the School District to train future principals

School District Accountability and Support

Ohio’s strategy for developing a unified statewide process is the Ohio Improvement Process (OIP). As a part of state Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) flexibility waiver renewal, the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) simplified and restructured its system for supporting School Districts according to their needs. The “differentiated accountability” system contains a range of support levels that are based on School District report card grades and the presence in a School District of Priority, Focus or Watch schools. Support levels feature specific interventions, supports and monitoring based upon needs.

School District Support Status Criteria			
Academic Distress Commission School	Intensive Support School District	Moderate Support School District	Independent School District
Any combination of the following for three consecutive years: Grade of <i>F</i> for the Performance Index score and a grade of <i>D</i> for Value-Added or The School District received an overall grade of <i>F</i>	Overall grade of <i>F</i> on School District report card or One or two years of meeting the conditions needed to be placed under an Academic Distress Commission or At least one Priority School	Overall grade of <i>D</i> on School District report card or <i>D</i> or <i>F</i> on Annual Measurable Objectives on the School District report card for the two most recent years or At least one Focus or Watch School	Overall grade of <i>C</i> or higher on the School District report card and <i>C</i> or better on Annual Measurable Objectives on the School District report card and No Priority, Focus or Watch schools

The School District’s status is Moderate Support. The School District has developed an action plan which has been implemented with the State Support Team (SST) to move schools towards sustainable performance improvement. Additionally, the School District agreed to use the Ohio Early Literacy Process in two elementary schools for 2016-2019. Additionally, the District Leadership Team has taken Goal 1 (academic achievement) and Goal 3 (Organizational Excellence) from the strategic plan and developed strategies and action steps that each building will use to meet the two goals.

Ohio School Report Cards

According to the Department, the Local Report Card acts as a catalyst for analysis of school improvement and excellence by reporting on the performance of school districts.

Ohio has changed how it evaluates and communicates the academic performance of its schools districts. The new report card will be phased in over several years. The grades for measures will be combined into six broad categories, called components, which also will receive a grade. Finally, the component grades will be combined into an overall grade for the school districts.

The six components that will be on the new report card are:

1. **Achievement:** This component measures absolute academic achievement compared to national standards of success.
2. **Progress:** This component measures the average annual improvement for each student (i.e., whether a student gained more or less a year of knowledge and skills each year).
3. **Gap Closing:** This component measures how well a school district is doing in narrowing gaps in reading, math and graduation rate among students according to socioeconomic, racial, ethnic or disability status.
4. **Graduation Rate:** This component measures the percentage of students who entered the 9th grade and graduated in four and five years.
5. **K-3 Literacy:** This component measures the improvement in reading for students in kindergarten through grade three.
6. **Prepared for Success:** This component measures whether students who graduate are prepared for college or a career.

There were a total of 10 A-F grades for 2018-19. The 10 measures are under five components that will receive grades.

1. Achievement Component

- Performance Index
- Indicators Met

Score	Letter Grade
90 - 100%	A
80 - 89.9%	B
70 - 79.9%	C
50 - 69.9%	D
0 - 49.9%	F

2. Progress Component

- All Students (overall rating of a school district)
- Gifted Students (math, reading or superior cognitive only)
- Students with Disabilities (all students who have an IEP and take the OAA)
- Students in the Lowest 20 Percent of Achievement Statewide (based on distribution of scores for the entire state)

Score	Letter Grade
+2 and higher	A

>= to +1 but < +2	B
>= to -1 but < +1	C
>= to -2 but < -1	D
Less than -2	F

3. Graduation Rate Component

- Four-year Graduation Rate
- Five-year Graduation Rate

<u>Four-Year Graduation Rate</u>		<u>Five-Year Graduation Rate</u>	
Score	Letter Grade	Score	Letter Grade
93% - 100%	A	95% - 100%	A
89% - 92.9%	B	90% - 94.9%	B
84% - 88.9%	C	85% - 89.9%	C
79% - 83.9%	D	80% - 84.9%	D
Less than 79%	F	Less than 80%	F

4. Gap Closing Component

- Annual Measurable Objectives (AMO) measure the academic performance of specific groups of students, such as racial and demographic groups.

Score	Letter Grade
90% - 100%	A
80% - 89.9%	B
70% - 79.9%	C
60% - 69.9%	D
Below 60%	F

5. K-3 Literacy Component

- K-3 Literacy Improvement measures how well schools districts are helping young students who are reading below grade level.

6. Prepared for Success Component

- College Admission Test
- College Credit Plus Enrollment
- Industry-Recognized Credentials
- Honors Diplomas Awarded
- Advanced Placement
- International Baccalaureate Program

Measure	Percentage	<u>Prepared for Success*</u>	
		Measure	Percentage
ACT: Participation	TBD%	Industry-Recognized Credential	TBD%
ACT: Remediation	TBD	Advanced Placement Participation	TBD
SAT: Participation	TBD	AP: Exam Score of 3 or Better	TBD
SAT: Remediation	TBD	Dual Enrollment Credit	TBD
Honors Diploma	TBD	International Baccalaureate (IB)	TBD
		IB: Exam Score of 4 or Better	TBD

Summary of School District Academics

- The School District has developed plans to recruit, retain, and remunerate high quality staff. Our recruitment efforts range from partnerships with our local universities to Teach for America. In school year 2013, the School District implemented the new Ohio Teacher Evaluation System (OTES) and the Ohio Principal Evaluation System (OPES). Collectively, these two systems allow the School District to reassign, financially reward, and release staff members as appropriate.
- Many positive initiatives are being infused into the School District's focus for improving academic achievement. A major underlying thrust for these initiatives is the implementation of the common core state standards or the Ohio Learning Standards implemented in 2014 - 2015. Ohio is one of forty-two states that have adopted the common core standards.
- The School District's Comprehensive Continuous Improvement Plan provides a format that enables the School District to address significant teaching, learning, and accountability issues. The heart of the plan is composed of "gain targets" that reflect what students are expected to achieve on the 24 State achievement indicators. Each school has developed a school improvement plan that outlines areas of concentrated improvement efforts. School plans must address all indicators on the state report card document.
- We are proud of the fact that the highest performing high school in the City of Dayton is Stivers School for the Arts, a performing arts school attracting students not only in Dayton but also from the surrounding areas. There are 11 other schools in the School District that earned C's or D's on the overall report card grade. These schools earned A's and B's in different component areas on the report card, as well.
- The School District's overall grade for the 2018-19 school year moved from an F to a D. The School District earned a C in gap closing up from an F since 2013. The School District also earned an A in gifted education

The school improvement planning process has been an annual requirement in the School District since 1993. This process has been aligned with the School District's strategic plan. Student test results are disaggregated and analyzed to identify areas of and strategies for improvement. Results of both School District and school improvement plans, supported by administrative work plans of instructional support staff, are publicly reported.

Information Technology Outsourcing and Systems Integration Agreement

The School District issued an RFP for Managed IT Services and Application Development in 2017 and awarded the contracts to Cincinnati Bell Technology Solutions, Inc. (CBTS) effective July 1, 2018. This award is for a base term of 36 months with two, two-year options. The School District exercised the first two year option.

The scope of service to be delivered to the School District is presented in five broad categories including systems management, systems integration, IT project management, and network /telecommunications management, with additional IT service and technology solutions. The scope of administrative systems support includes the School District's web-based ERP systems: core financial applications, human resources, student information systems, network systems and internal Infonet. The Wide Area Network (WAN) and Local Area Network (LAN) infrastructure

provides connectivity within administrative offices of each facility so that each staff member may access our web-based applications. CBTS integrates all necessary applications supporting the work of the School District.

The business system solutions are web-based Powerschool applications consisting of Financial, Human Resources, and Student Information System. The administrative system consists of human resource, payroll, purchasing, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and fixed assets applications. Functional components of the web-based student information system include student demographics, enrollment, Cognos reporting, online registration, scheduling, online grade book, achievement history, transcripts, daily and period attendance, and a student/parent portal.

The Education Foundation Fund

Ohio Revised Code Section 3315.40 grants to boards of education the authority to establish an education foundation fund. It was the recommendation of the Dayton Board of Education at their December 2, 1992, meeting to establish "The Dayton Public School Fund" to provide significant, long-term financial resources to accelerate and sustain continuous improvement toward fulfilling the School District's mission and vision of excellence. It was also recommended that the Dayton Board of Education, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 3315.41, appoint the Dayton Foundation as fiscal agent.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Financial policies which had a significant impact of the current period's financial statements include internal controls and budgetary controls as discussed below.

Internal Controls - In developing and revising the School District's accounting and internal control system, management has considered the adequacy of internal controls to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding:

- the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; and
- the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

- the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and
- the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Management believes that the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives.

Budgetary Controls - In addition, the School District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriations resolution approved by the Board of Education. Activities of all funds are included in the annual appropriations resolution. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is by fund. The School District has chosen to present budgetary information at the function level in the basic financial statements and in the individual fund statements.

The School District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Unencumbered appropriation balances are verified prior to the release of purchase orders to ensure funds are available to meet the obligation created by the purchase order. Encumbered amounts at year end are carried forward to succeeding fiscal year and are not re-appropriated. The Board of Education approved a Cash Balance Reserve policy in January 2015 which ensures a general fund cash balance equivalent to at least ten percent (10%) of general fund operating expenditures.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the School District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Awards

GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Governmental Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada is a nonprofit association founded in 1906. For twenty six consecutive years, Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the School District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) including for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. This honor is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental accounting and financial reporting, and its attainment represents a significant accomplishment by a government and its management.

To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, the contents of which conform to program standards. Such a CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid only for a period of one year. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ASBO Certificate of Excellence

The Association of School Business Officials International, a professional organization founded in 1910, also presented the School District with a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award for the preparation and issuance of the fiscal year 2018 school system comprehensive annual financial report. This award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an expert ASBO Panel of Review consisting of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials. Receiving this award is recognition that a school system has met the highest standards of excellence in school finance reporting.

A certificate of excellence is valid for one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the standards set by the ASBO Panel of Review, and we are submitting it to ASBO to determine its eligibility for another award.

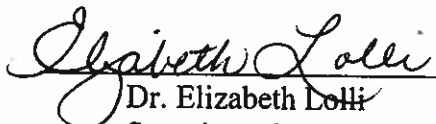
A certificate of excellence is valid for one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the standards set by the ASBO Panel of Review, and we are submitting it to ASBO to determine its eligibility for another award.


Independent Audit Report

Included in this report is the unmodified opinion rendered on the School District's basic financial statements as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019 by State of Ohio Auditor's Office. An annual independent audit of the School District's financial statements is a requirement of Ohio statute, as well as an integral part of the annual preparation of a CAFR.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the staff of the Treasurer's Office. We want to express our appreciation to all that assisted and contributed to its preparation. A special note of appreciation is extended to the staff of Local Government Services (LGS), Auditor of State of Ohio, for their consultant services. We would like to acknowledge all members of the Board who have expressed their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the School District in a fiscally responsible, professional and progressive manner.


Dr. Elizabeth Lohi
Superintendent


Hiwot Abraha
Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Dayton City School District
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



**ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL**

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

Dayton City School District

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.**

The CAFR meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Tom Wohlleber'.

Tom Wohlleber, CSR
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

David J. Lewis
Executive Director

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

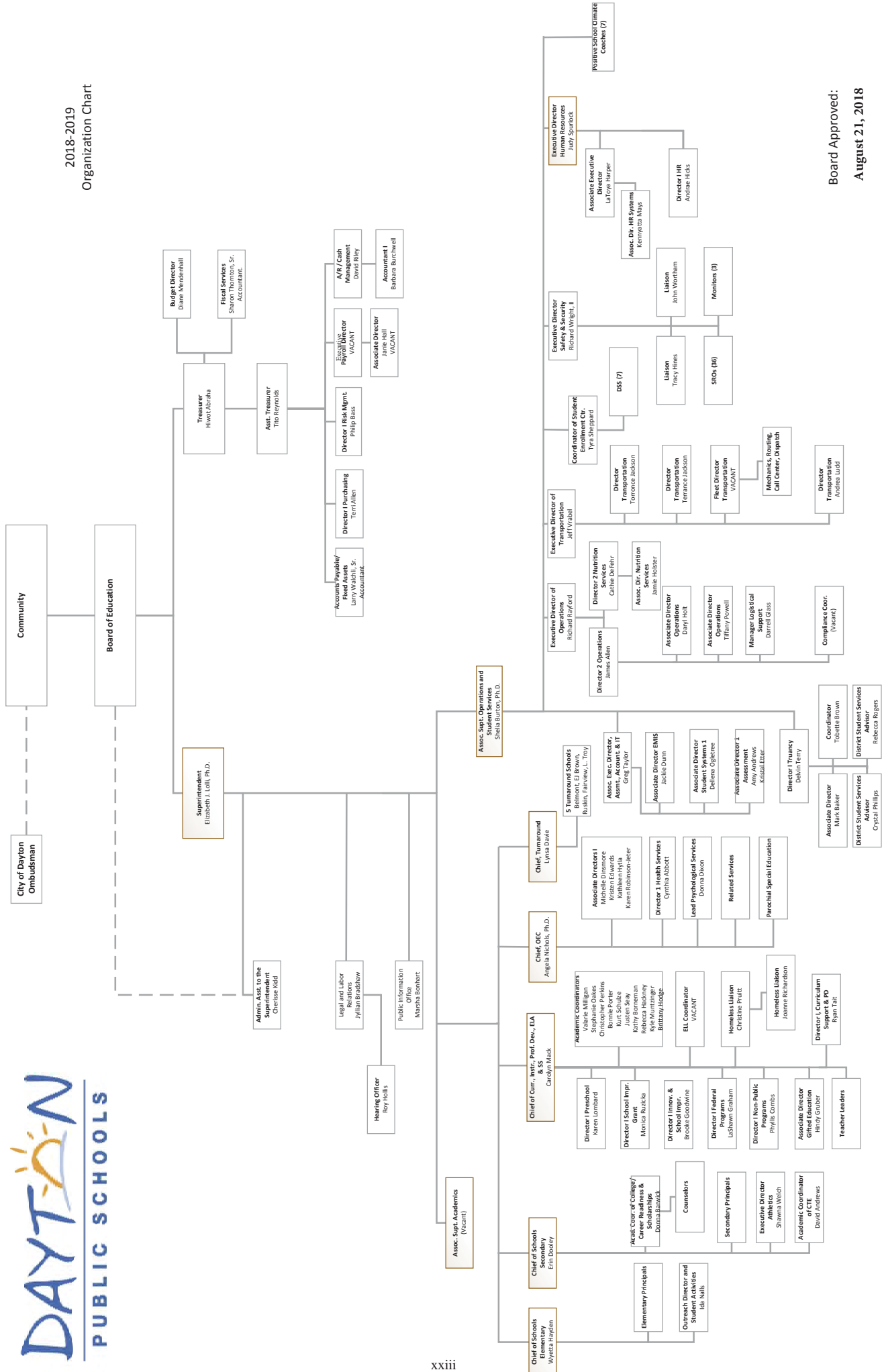
**BOARD MEMBERS-ELECTED OFFICIALS
JUNE 30, 2019**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Began Service as a Board Member</u>	<u>Term Expires December 31</u>
Dr. William E Harris, Jr., President	2017	2021
Jocelyn Spencer-Rhynard, Vice President	2018	2021
Mohamed Al-Hamdani	2018	2021
John S. McManus	2016	2019
Shelia Taylor	2008	2019
Dr. Robert C. Walker	2011	2019
Karen Wick-Gagnet	2018	2021

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

**CABINET MEMBERS
JUNE 30, 2019**

Elizabeth Lolli	Superintendent
Hiwot Abraha	Treasurer
Tito Reynolds	Assistant Treasurer
Shelia Burton	Associate Superintendent Operations & Student Services
Vacant	Assistant Superintendent for Teaching and Learning
Carolyn Mack	Chief of Curriculum, Instruction and Staff Development
Wyetta Hayden	Chief of Schools, Elementary
Erin Dooley	Chief of Schools, Secondary
Angela Nichols	Chief of Office for Exceptional Children
Lynsa Davie	Chief of Schools, Special Projects
Judith Spurlock	Executive Director, Human Resources
Cherisse Kidd	Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent



Board Approved:
August 21, 2018

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



One First National Plaza
130 West Second Street, Suite 2040
Dayton, Ohio 45402-1502
(937) 285-6677 or (800) 443-9274
WestRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Dayton City School District
Montgomery County
115 South Ludlow Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402

To the Board of Education:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Dayton City School District, Montgomery County, Ohio (the School District), as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the School District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Dayton City School District, Montgomery County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the School District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 27, 2019, on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 27, 2019

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Montgomery County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
Unaudited

The discussion and analysis of the Dayton City School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2019 are as follows:

Overall:

- The School District experienced an increase in foundation payments received from the State and a cash transfer from the Self Insurance Fund, which was approved by the Tax Commissioner of the Ohio Department of Taxation, to cover operations
- Due to the freeze of salaries in previous years, the School District's Board approved 3% - 5% salary increases to the employees.
- School District's Board authorized payouts of previous year's vacation leave balances in order to align administrators and district support staff to newly approved board policy.

Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand Dayton City School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregated view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those statements. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending.

The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds, major funds, with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of Dayton City School District, the General Fund and the Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund are reported as major funds.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Montgomery County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
Unaudited

Reporting the School District as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains a large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during fiscal year 2019?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include all assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, using the accrual basis of accounting, similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current fiscal year's revenues and expenses, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in the net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs, and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the School District reports governmental activities. Governmental activities are the activities where most of the School District's programs and services occur, including, but not limited to, instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, and extracurricular activities. The School District does not have any business-type activities. The internal service funds are reported within the governmental activities of the School District.

Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial reports are presented after the Statement of Activities and provide detailed information about each major fund. The major funds of the School District include the General Fund and the Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, the fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds, and therefore, only the major funds are presented separate from the other governmental funds.

Governmental Funds

The School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at fiscal year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 Montgomery County, Ohio
 Management's Discussion and Analysis
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
 Unaudited

District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the fund financial statements.

Proprietary Funds

Internal service funds are used to report activities that provide services to the School District's other funds and departments.

Fiduciary Funds

The School District's only fiduciary funds are a private purpose trust fund and agency funds. The School District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the School District's other financial statements because the School District cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The School District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

The School District as a Whole

Recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. In the case of the Dayton City School District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by approximately \$266.6 million at June 30, 2019.

Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for fiscal year 2019 compared to fiscal year 2018:

TABLE 1

Net Position (in 000's)

	2019	2018	Change
<i>Assets:</i>			
Current and other Assets	\$314,328	\$295,577	\$18,751
Net OPEB Asset	9,616	0	9,616
Capital Assets	405,363	414,857	(9,494)
Total Assets	<u>729,307</u>	<u>710,434</u>	<u>18,873</u>
<i>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</i>			
Deferred Charge on Refunding	13,330	14,423	(1,093)
Pension	50,008	63,745	(13,737)
OPEB	2,902	2,976	(74)
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$66,240</u>	<u>\$81,144</u>	<u>(\$14,904)</u>

Continued

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Montgomery County, Ohio

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Unaudited

TABLE 1

Net Position (in 000's)

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>Change</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>			
Current and Other Liabilities	\$19,861	\$19,705	\$156
Long-Term Liabilities			
Net Pension Liability	191,997	216,690	(24,693)
Net OPEB Liability	28,858	54,029	(25,171)
Other Amounts	179,059	194,123	(15,064)
Total Liabilities	<u>419,775</u>	<u>484,547</u>	<u>(64,772)</u>
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>			
Property and Other Local Taxes	63,930	70,326	(6,396)
Pension	24,609	17,906	6,703
OPEB	20,596	6,350	14,246
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>109,135</u>	<u>94,582</u>	<u>14,553</u>
<i>Net Position:</i>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	247,352	242,809	4,543
Restricted	63,958	61,750	2,208
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(44,673)	(92,110)	47,437
Total Net Position	<u>\$266,637</u>	<u>\$212,449</u>	<u>\$54,188</u>

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the School District at June 30, 2019. GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the “employment exchange” – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Montgomery County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
Unaudited

Total assets of the School District at June 30, 2019 were \$729.3 million, compared with \$710.4 million reported for the prior fiscal year. Current and other assets increased \$18.8 million mainly due to an increase in cash and cash equivalents, related to an increase in State foundation funding and investments earnings.

Total liabilities decreased \$64.8 million compared with those reported the prior fiscal year. Other long-term liabilities decreased \$15.0 million due to scheduled debt payments. Net pension and OPEB liabilities decreased \$24.7 and \$25.2, million respectively. These decreases are due to changes in assumptions and benefits.

Total net position reported at June 30, 2019 is \$54.2 million more than the net position reported in the prior fiscal year. Unrestricted Net Position increased \$47.4 million due to the substantial decrease in the net pension and net OPEB liabilities.

Table 2 shows the key components in the changes in net position for the last two fiscal years.

TABLE 2
Changes in Net Position (in 000's)

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>Change</u>
Revenues			
Program Revenues:			
Charges for Services and Sales	\$3,310	\$3,707	(\$397)
Operating Grants and Contributions	56,357	60,480	(4,123)
Total Program Revenues	<u>59,667</u>	<u>64,187</u>	<u>(4,520)</u>
General Revenues:			
Property and Other Local Taxes	71,485	71,919	(434)
Grants and Entitlements	186,095	174,287	11,808
Investment Earnings	4,204	902	3,302
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	227	1	226
Miscellaneous	2,877	5,912	(3,035)
Total General Revenues	<u>264,888</u>	<u>253,021</u>	<u>11,867</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$324,555</u>	<u>\$317,208</u>	<u>\$7,347</u>

Continued

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 Montgomery County, Ohio
 Management's Discussion and Analysis
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
 Unaudited

TABLE 2
 Changes in Net Position (in 000's)

	2019	2018	Change
Program Expenses			
Instruction	\$159,512	\$117,996	\$41,516
Support Services:			
Pupils and Instructional Staff	19,948	8,964	10,984
Board of Education, Administration, Fiscal and Business	19,419	11,615	7,804
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	21,495	17,113	4,382
Pupil Transportation	14,261	12,351	1,910
Central	9,019	8,138	881
Non-Instructional Services	10,325	10,077	248
Extracurricular Activities	2,253	1,814	439
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,754	6,257	(503)
Unallocated Depreciation	8,381	8,408	(27)
Total Expenses	<u>270,367</u>	<u>202,733</u>	<u>67,634</u>
Change in Net Position	54,188	114,475	(60,287)
Net Position at Beginning of Year	<u>212,449</u>	<u>97,974</u>	
Net Position at End of Year	<u><u>\$266,637</u></u>	<u><u>\$212,449</u></u>	<u><u>\$54,188</u></u>

Governmental Activities

For fiscal year 2019, total net position increased \$54.2 million due to revenues outpacing expenditures. Total revenues increased \$7.3 million due to an increase in State foundation funding and an increase in investment earnings. Total expenses reported for fiscal year 2019 were \$270 million or \$67.6 million more than those reported for the prior fiscal year. This increase is primarily due to the changes in assumptions and benefit terms of the State-wide pension systems which caused pension expense to be negative in fiscal year 2018 and positive in fiscal year 2019, causing the appearance of a large increase in overall expenses.

As noted in Table 2, the School District remains heavily dependent upon general intergovernmental revenues. Approximately 70.2 percent of the School District's general revenues are received from intergovernmental sources, primarily State foundation revenue. Operating Grants and Contributions decreased by \$4.1 million due to a decrease in federal grants.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows the total cost of services and the net cost of services for fiscal year 2019, as compared to those recorded in fiscal year 2018. Net cost of services provided identifies the cost of these services supported by general revenues, including tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Montgomery County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
Unaudited

TABLE 3
Total and Net Cost of Program Services
Governmental Activities (in 000's)

	2019		2018	
	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service
Instruction	\$159,512	\$123,268	\$117,996	\$82,255
Support Services:				
Pupils and Instructional Staff	19,948	13,019	8,964	838
Board of Education, Administration, Fiscal and Business	19,419	18,274	11,615	10,632
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	21,495	21,157	17,113	16,808
Pupil Transportation	14,261	13,070	12,351	6,810
Central	9,019	8,969	8,138	8,091
Non-Instructional Services	10,325	(3,051)	10,077	(2,885)
Extracurricular Activities	2,253	1,858	1,814	1,333
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,754	5,754	6,257	6,257
Unallocated Depreciation	8,381	8,381	8,408	8,408
Total Expenses	<u>\$270,367</u>	<u>\$210,699</u>	<u>\$202,733</u>	<u>\$138,547</u>

Table 3 shows a \$67.6 million increase in total cost of service for fiscal year 2019 as compared to the prior fiscal year. This increase is primarily due to the changes in assumptions and benefit terms of the State-wide pension systems.

The School District's Funds

The focus of the School District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of available resources. Such information is useful in assessing the School District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

Total ending fund balance reported for governmental funds at June 30, 2019 was \$153.4 million, a \$37.8 million increase compared with the prior fiscal year.

The General Fund is the operating fund of the School District. At June 30, 2019, the ending fund balance of the General Fund was \$104.9 million compared to \$69.8 million in the prior fiscal year.

The \$35.1 million increase in the fund balance of the General Fund resulted from an increase in foundation payments received from the State. In addition, the Tax Commissioner of the Ohio Department of Taxation, approved a \$13 million transfer from the Self Insurance fund to support the School District operations. Expenditures experienced an immaterial increase of \$1.3 million compared to the prior fiscal year.

The Bonds Retirement Debt Service Fund had an ending balance of \$8.0 million. Revenues of \$17.0 million were sufficient to cover the \$17.0 million in principal and interest expenditures.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 Montgomery County, Ohio
 Management's Discussion and Analysis
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
 Unaudited

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2019, the School District amended its General Fund budget numerous times. As the School District receives unanticipated cash receipts or received less than was anticipated, it was necessary to adjust estimated resources and appropriations. Due to the numerous revisions final budgeted revenue increased \$3.5 million over the original budgeted revenue. Actual revenues were \$22,836 less than the final budgeted revenues.

Final budgeted expenditures decreased \$10.8 million over original appropriations. This decrease was due to academic programs and construction projects postponed to later dates. The actual expenditures were \$13.4 million less than the final budgeted appropriations. This decrease is related to hiring less teachers than anticipated for the School District due to the decreasing student enrollment.

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the School District had \$522.3 million invested in land, buildings and improvements, furniture, fixtures and equipment, and vehicles in governmental activities and \$116.9 million of accumulated depreciation, resulting in net capital assets of \$405.4 million.

Table 4 shows fiscal year 2019 balances compared to those of fiscal year 2018:

TABLE 4
 Capital Assets at June 30 (in 000's)

	2019	2018
Land	\$8,515	\$8,515
Buildings and Improvements	474,097	482,725
Furniture, Fixture and Equipment	13,056	12,479
Vehicles	26,589	28,686
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(116,893)	(117,547)
Total Capital Assets	\$405,364	\$414,858

Overall, net capital assets decreased \$9.5 million from fiscal year 2018. This decrease is due primarily to current year depreciation exceeding current year additions. Additional information on the School District's capital assets can be found in Note 9 to the Basic Financial Statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Montgomery County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
Unaudited

Debt Administration

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the School District had \$171.3 million of outstanding long-term debt obligations, of which \$13.0 million is due within one year. Significant elements of the School District's outstanding long-term debt obligations outstanding at June 30, 2019 include:

- \$159.9 million in outstanding general obligation bonds, and related unamortized bond premiums, with \$14.4 million of principal payments and premium amortization made during the fiscal year 2019.
- \$11.5 million of certificates of participation and related unamortized note premium, which were originally issued to finance the purchase of the School District's administrative office building as well as additional office space.

Additional information on the School District's long-term obligations can be found in Note 14 to the Basic Financial Statements.

Contacting the School District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Treasurer's Office at Dayton City School District, 115 South Ludlow Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402 or call (937) 542-3018.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities
Assets:	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$188,049,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	784,414
Receivables:	
Property and Other Local Taxes	114,638,247
Intergovernmental	9,494,362
Accrued Interest	620,312
Prepaid Items	741,410
Capital Assets:	
Non-Depreciable	8,514,630
Depreciable, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	396,848,367
Net OPEB Asset	9,615,971
Total Assets	729,306,713
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	
Deferred Charge on Refunding	13,329,784
Pension	50,008,091
OPEB	2,902,256
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	66,240,131
Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	2,740,607
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	11,736,755
Intergovernmental Payable	3,108,687
Accrued Interest Payable	1,186,712
Accrued Vacation Leave Payable	873,841
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	214,559
Long Term Liabilities:	
Due Within One Year	15,300,093
Due in More Than One Year:	
Net Pension Liability - See Note 11	191,996,171
Net OPEB Liability - See Note 12	28,857,775
Other Liabilities	163,758,986
Total Liabilities	419,774,186
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	
Property and Other Local Taxes	63,930,313
Pension	24,609,259
OPEB	20,595,767
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	109,135,339
Net Position:	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	247,352,480
Restricted for:	
Debt Service	16,370,979
Capital Projects	16,603,438
State and Federal Grants	8,303,668
Food Service Operations	17,176,482
Special Trust	232,875
Classroom Facilities Programs	5,095,468
District Managed Student Activities	175,110
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(44,673,181)
Total Net Position	\$266,637,319

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	
Expenses	Charges for Services & Sales	Operating Grants, Interest and Contributions	Governmental Activities	
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$123,651,659	\$1,824,915	\$5,401,769	(\$116,424,975)
Special	32,523,637	1,588	26,610,970	(5,911,079)
Vocational	3,201,048	0	2,404,356	(796,692)
Student Intervention Services	135,204	0	0	(135,204)
Support Services:				
Pupils	11,562,412	0	1,933,062	(9,629,350)
Instructional Staff	8,385,443	0	4,996,021	(3,389,422)
Board of Education	970,972	0	0	(970,972)
Administration	10,687,482	0	569,711	(10,117,771)
Fiscal	6,074,777	0	575,052	(5,499,725)
Business	1,686,154	0	0	(1,686,154)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	21,494,714	337,864	0	(21,156,850)
Pupil Transportation	14,261,398	0	1,190,784	(13,070,614)
Central	9,019,294	0	50,400	(8,968,894)
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	10,325,378	761,054	12,615,286	3,050,962
Extracurricular Activities	2,253,059	384,859	10,000	(1,858,200)
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,753,643	0	0	(5,753,643)
Unallocated Building Depreciation	8,380,540	0	0	(8,380,540)
Total Governmental Activities	\$270,366,814	\$3,310,280	\$56,357,411	(210,699,123)
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes Levied For:				
				57,372,311
				12,982,664
				565,081
				565,028
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to				
				186,095,332
				4,203,636
				227,081
				2,876,716
Total General Revenues				264,887,849
Changes in Net Position				54,188,726
Net Position at Beginning of Year				212,448,593
Net Position at End of Year				\$266,637,319

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	General Fund	Bond Retirement Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<u>Assets:</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$114,106,564	\$7,316,961	\$42,209,488	\$163,633,013
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	0	0	784,414	784,414
Receivables:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	90,784,486	21,945,399	1,908,362	114,638,247
Intergovernmental		0	9,494,362	9,494,362
Accrued Interest	544,135	0	76,177	620,312
Interfund Receivable	2,259,755	0	0	2,259,755
Restricted Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	296,029	0	0	296,029
Total Assets	\$207,990,969	\$29,262,360	\$54,472,803	\$291,726,132
<u>Liabilities:</u>				
Accounts Payable	\$1,533,607	\$0	\$1,185,001	\$2,718,608
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	10,498,889	0	1,237,866	11,736,755
Intergovernmental Payable	2,747,154	0	361,533	3,108,687
Interfund Payable	0	0	2,259,755	2,259,755
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	204,021	0	10,538	214,559
Total Liabilities	14,983,671	0	5,054,693	20,038,364
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>				
Property and Other Local Taxes	51,207,780	11,704,669	1,017,864	63,930,313
Unavailable Revenue	36,916,860	9,613,980	7,866,420	54,397,260
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	88,124,640	21,318,649	8,884,284	118,327,573
<u>Fund Balances:</u>				
Nonspendable	296,029	0	0	296,029
Restricted	0	7,943,711	40,417,142	48,360,853
Committed	0	0	263,253	263,253
Assigned	33,001,142	0	0	33,001,142
Unassigned (Deficit)	71,585,487	0	(146,569)	71,438,918
Total Fund Balances	104,882,658	7,943,711	40,533,826	153,360,195
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$207,990,969	\$29,262,360	\$54,472,803	\$291,726,132

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2019

Total Governmental Fund Balances:		\$153,360,195
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		405,362,997
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds:		
Delinquent Property Taxes	47,366,838	
State and Federal Grants	7,030,422	
Total	54,397,260	54,397,260
The internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance and goods warehoused and distributed to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.		
Internal Service Net Position	21,698,870	
Accrued Vacation Leave Payable	343	
Claims Payable	3,140,156	
Total	24,839,369	24,839,369
In the Statement of Net Position, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in the governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.		(1,186,712)
The net pension liability (asset) is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability (asset) and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds.		
Net OPEB asset	9,615,971	
Deferred Outflows - Pension	50,008,091	
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	2,902,256	
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(24,609,259)	
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(20,595,767)	
Net Pension Liability	(191,996,171)	
Net OPEB Liability	(28,857,775)	(203,532,654)
Vacation leave payable is not expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(873,841)
Deferred Outflows of Resources represent deferred charges on refundings which do not provide current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		13,329,784
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds:		
General Obligation Bonds	(141,747,593)	
Premium	(18,492,708)	
Certificates of Participation	(11,100,000)	
Compensated Absences	(4,578,622)	
Claims Payable	(3,140,156)	
Total	(179,059,079)	(179,059,079)
Net Position of Governmental Activities		\$266,637,319

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	General Fund	Bond Retirement Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$60,320,443	\$13,747,182	\$1,194,717	\$75,262,342
Intergovernmental	204,821,930	3,208,763	33,764,196	241,794,889
Investment Earnings	3,750,835	0	474,943	4,225,778
Tuition and Fees	1,685,500	0	0	1,685,500
Rent	75,356	0	0	75,356
Gifts and Donations	0	0	41,200	41,200
Customer Sales and Services	140,009	0	761,054	901,063
Extracurricular Activities	147,728	0	500,633	648,361
Miscellaneous	2,713,508	0	163,208	2,876,716
Total Revenues	273,655,309	16,955,945	36,899,951	327,511,205
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	130,745,809	0	6,991	130,752,800
Special	30,826,655	0	6,060,617	36,887,272
Vocational	3,278,896	0	630,081	3,908,977
Student Intervention Services	135,204	0	0	135,204
Other	1,095,790	0	4,737,899	5,833,689
Support Services:				
Pupils	12,202,620	0	1,878,668	14,081,288
Instructional Staff	4,741,350	0	5,221,049	9,962,399
Board of Education	915,589	0	0	915,589
Administration	13,330,341	0	559,953	13,890,294
Fiscal	5,268,529	332,032	556,971	6,157,532
Business	1,751,820	0	0	1,751,820
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	20,090,002	0	2,663,709	22,753,711
Pupil Transportation	14,734,652	0	88,682	14,823,334
Central	9,280,881	0	40,128	9,321,009
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	10,703,444	10,703,444
Extracurricular Activities	1,973,363	0	341,384	2,314,747
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	1,072,459	10,070,000	1,360,000	12,502,459
Interest and Fiscal Charges	121,814	6,674,150	575,238	7,371,202
Total Expenditures	251,565,774	17,076,182	35,424,814	304,066,770
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	22,089,535	(120,237)	1,475,137	23,444,435
Other Financing Sources:				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	9,112	0	1,342,880	1,351,992
Transfers In	13,000,000	0	0	13,000,000
Total Other Financing Sources	13,009,112	0	1,342,880	14,351,992
Net Change in Fund Balance	35,098,647	(120,237)	2,818,017	37,796,427
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	69,784,011	8,063,948	37,715,809	115,563,768
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$104,882,658	\$7,943,711	\$40,533,826	\$153,360,195

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$37,796,427

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of
Activities are different because*

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay in the current period:

Capital Asset Additions	2,696,085	
Current Year Depreciation	(11,065,684)	
Total	(8,369,599)	(8,369,599)

The proceeds from the sale of capital assets are reported as revenue in the governmental funds. However, the cost of capital assets is removed from the capital assets account in the Statement of Net Position and offset against the proceeds from the sale of capital assets resulting in a gain or loss on the sale of capital assets in the Statement of Activities.

Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	(1,351,992)	
Gain on sale of capital assets	227,081	
Total	(1,124,911)	(1,124,911)

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds:

Delinquent Property Taxes	(3,777,258)	
State and Federal Grants	594,512	
Total	(3,182,746)	(3,182,746)

In the Statement of Activities, interest accrued on outstanding bonds, bond accretion, bond premium, and loss on refunding are amortized over the term of the bonds whereas in governmental funds an interest expenditure is reported when due, and premiums are reported when the bonds are issued:

Accrued Interest	81,794	
Amortization of Premium on Bonds	2,591,930	
Amortization of Premium on Certificate of Participation	36,963	
Amortization of Deferred Charge on Refunding	(1,093,128)	
Total	1,617,559	1,617,559

Repayment of bond and loan principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

General Obligation Bond Principal Payments	11,772,459	
Refunding Certificate of Participation Principal Payments	730,000	
Total	12,502,459	12,502,459

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:

Grants Cancelled	(123,651)	
Compensated Absences Payable	(213,641)	
Claims Payable	146,178	
Vacation Payable	178,002	
Total	(13,112)	(13,112)

(continued)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
Continued

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the Statement of Net Position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
Pension	\$15,907,991	
OPEB	533,515	
Total	16,441,506	16,441,506
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the Statement of Activities.		
Pension	(11,653,376)	
OPEB	19,933,854	
Total	8,280,478	8,280,478
The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds are not reported in the district-wide Statement of Activities. Governmental fund expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund are allocated among the governmental activities.		
Change in Net Position	(9,597,761)	
Claims Payable	(146,178)	
Compensated Absences Payable	(11,672)	
Vacation Leave Payable	(3,724)	
	(9,759,335)	(9,759,335)
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		\$54,188,726

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GENERAL FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$58,548,829	\$60,605,634	\$60,605,634	\$0
Intergovernmental	203,099,244	204,593,960	204,588,638	(5,322)
Investment Earnings	870,000	2,642,690	2,641,770	(920)
Tuition and Fees	1,613,000	1,666,713	1,660,925	(5,788)
Rent	100,000	80,000	75,356	(4,644)
Customer Sales and Services	3,000	24,000	23,565	(435)
Miscellaneous	4,533,550	2,659,782	2,654,055	(5,727)
Total Revenues	268,767,623	272,272,779	272,249,943	(22,836)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	141,661,499	136,010,047	132,958,734	3,051,313
Special	36,245,115	33,602,253	30,719,041	2,883,212
Vocational	3,891,918	3,550,173	3,316,037	234,136
Student Intervention Services	76,475	77,224	70,504	6,720
Other	1,222,027	1,222,027	1,222,027	0
Support Services:				
Pupils	14,909,372	13,755,991	12,476,950	1,279,041
Instructional Staff	6,542,391	6,750,709	4,943,195	1,807,514
Board of Education	1,906,078	1,410,427	1,223,413	187,014
Administration	14,466,324	14,204,165	13,439,084	765,081
Fiscal	4,088,761	5,956,323	5,460,200	496,123
Business	2,312,383	2,113,251	1,805,661	307,590
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	24,552,351	23,558,976	22,535,980	1,022,996
Pupil Transportation	16,988,623	15,845,445	15,476,728	368,717
Central	11,919,045	11,618,171	11,071,939	546,232
Extracurricular Activities	2,461,955	2,463,392	2,031,875	431,517
Principal Retirement	933,000	1,198,000	1,194,273	3,727
Total Expenditures	284,177,317	273,336,574	259,945,641	13,390,933
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(15,409,694)	(1,063,795)	12,304,302	13,368,097
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	13,000,000	13,000,000	0
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	200,000	1,359,800	9,112	(1,350,688)
Refund of Prior Year Expenditures	0	0	25,255	25,255
Advances In	825,000	1,903,789	1,903,789	0
Refund of Prior Year Receipts	0	(224)	(224)	0
Advances Out	(825,000)	(2,194,310)	(2,187,341)	6,969
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	200,000	14,069,055	12,750,591	(1,318,464)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(15,209,694)	13,005,260	25,054,893	12,049,633
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	72,376,314	72,376,314	72,376,314	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	6,360,442	6,360,442	6,360,442	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$63,527,062	\$91,742,016	\$103,791,649	\$12,049,633

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	Internal Service Funds
Assets:	
Current Assets:	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$24,119,958
Prepaid Items	741,410
Total Assets	24,861,368
Liabilities:	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	21,999
Accrued Vacation Leave Payable	343
Claims Payable	2,022,288
Total Current Liabilities	2,044,630
Non-Current Liabilities:	
Claims Payable	1,117,868
Total Liabilities	3,162,498
Net Position:	
Unrestricted	21,698,870
Total Net Position	\$21,698,870

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues:	
Charges for Services	\$26,861,852
Other Revenues	53
Total Operating Revenues	26,861,905
Operating Expenses:	
Salaries	61,029
Fringe Benefits	21,193
Purchased Services	2,081,332
Claims	21,292,011
Supplies and Materials	4,101
Total Operating Expenses	23,459,666
Income Before Transfers	3,402,239
Transfers Out	(13,000,000)
Change in Net Position	(9,597,761)
Net Position at Beginning of Year	31,296,631
Net Position at End of Year	\$21,698,870

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Internal Service Funds
Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents:	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided	\$26,861,852
Cash Received from Other Operating Revenues	53
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods	(2,098,680)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services and Benefits	(100,348)
Cash Payments for Claims	(21,438,189)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	3,224,688
Net Cash Provided from Noncapital Financing Activities	
Transfers Out	(13,000,000)
Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(9,775,312)
Cash and Cash Equivalents Beginning of Year	33,895,270
Cash and Cash Equivalents End of Year	\$24,119,958
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Operating Income	\$3,402,239
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Increase in Prepaid Items	(6,913)
Decrease in Accounts Payable	(2,693)
Decrease in Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	(4,372)
Decrease in Intergovernmental Payable	(1,999)
Decrease in Accrued Vacation Leave Payable	(3,724)
Decrease in Claims Payable	(146,178)
Decrease in Compensated Absences Payable	(11,672)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$3,224,688

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	Private Purpose Trust Fund	Agency Fund
Assets:		
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$3,638	\$369,150
Liabilities:		
Undistributed Monies		\$141,051
Due to Students		228,099
		\$369,150
Net Position:		
Held in Trust for Scholarships	\$3,638	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUND
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Private Purpose Trust Fund
Additions:	
Miscellaneous	\$500
Deductions:	
Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements	11,576
Change in Net Position	(11,076)
Net Position Beginning of Year	14,714
Net Position End of Year	\$3,638

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

Dayton City School District (the "School District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution of the State of Ohio. The School District operates under a locally-elected, seven-member Board form of government. The School District provides educational services as authorized by State statute and federal guidelines.

The School District is the twelfth largest in the State of Ohio (among 609 school districts) in terms of enrollment. It is staffed by 1013 certificated employees and 1001 classified employees who provide services to 12,756 students.

Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading. The School District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For Dayton City School District, this includes general operations, food service, student guidance, extracurricular activities, educational media, care and upkeep of grounds and buildings, preschool, and student-related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. The School District has no component units.

The following activities are included within the reporting entity:

Nonpublic Schools - Within the School District boundaries, eight nonpublic schools are operated as private schools. Current State legislation provides funding to these nonpublic schools. These monies are received and disbursed on behalf of the nonpublic schools by the Treasurer of the School District, as directed by the nonpublic schools. This activity is reflected in a nonmajor special revenue fund for financial reporting purposes.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities, and fund financial statements, which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service fund is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. The government-wide financial statements usually distinguish between those activities that are governmental and those that are considered business-type. However, the School District has no business type activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at fiscal year-end. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program, and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements

During the fiscal year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities into separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined, and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The funds of the School District are divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the School District are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is the operating fund of the School District and is used to account for and report all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is available to the School District for any purpose, provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Bond Retirement Fund - The Bond Retirement Fund accounts for and reports property taxes restricted for the payment of general obligation bond principal and interest, specifically the general obligation bonds issued in conjunction with the School District's school facilities projects.

The nonmajor governmental funds of the School District account for grants, and other resources whose use is restricted to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Funds

The proprietary fund focuses on the determination of operating income, the changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service; the School District has no enterprise funds.

Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds account for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District on a cost reimbursement basis. The School District has three internal service funds: one to account for the operation of the central warehouse and distribution facility; another accounts for the self-insurance program, which provides medical benefits to employees; and a third account for monies collected for workers' compensation payments under the retrospective rating plan.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds, and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The School District has three fiduciary funds: a private purpose trust, used to account for college scholarship programs for students; and two agency funds, one is used to account for student managed activity programs and the other is used to account for Ohio High School Athletic Association monies.

Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in total net position.

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the Balance Sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Fund Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total position. The Statement of Cash Flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

The private purpose trust fund is reported using the flow of economic resources measurement focus.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements and the financial statements of the proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting, and the internal service funds use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual bases of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows/outflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. “Measurable” means that the amount of the transaction can be determined, and “available” means that the resources are collectible within the current fiscal year, or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, “available” means expected to be received within 60 days of fiscal year-end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property and other local taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property and other local taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 7). Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the fiscal year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: property taxes available for advance, grants, and accrued interest.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position for deferred charges on refunding, and pension and OPEB plans. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Note 11 and 12.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property and other local taxes, pension and OPEB plans, and unavailable revenue. Property and other local taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2019, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2020 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet and represents receivables that will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as inflows of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities found on page 17. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. (See Note 11 and 12)

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

To improve cash management, all cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the School District's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents."

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

During fiscal year 2019, the School District's investments were limited to Money Market Mutual Funds, Federal Farm Credit Bank Notes, Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Notes, Federal National Mortgage Notes, Negotiable Certificates of Deposits and STAROhio. Investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. For investments in open-ended mutual funds, the fair value is determined by the fund's current share price.

During Fiscal Year 2019, the School District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For 2019, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

The Education Foundation monies are also invested in an outside investment pool: the Dayton Foundation. The monies in this pool are recorded as "Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent".

Following Ohio statutes, the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of investment earnings. Interest credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2019 amounted to \$3,750,835, which includes \$1,454,933 assigned from other School District funds.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents.

Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "Interfund Receivable/Payable." Interfund balances are eliminated on the Statement of Net Position.

Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets of the internal service fund reported in the fund financial statements are combined with the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

Capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost, which is determined by indexing the current replacement cost back to the year of acquisition) and updated for additions and retirements during the fiscal year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000 for furniture, fixtures and equipment, and vehicles. For construction in progress, land improvements, and building improvements, the School District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$50,000. There is no capitalization threshold for land and buildings, therefore all land and buildings are capitalized. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets, except land, is depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Buildings and Improvements	25 - 100 years
Building Improvements	3 - 50 years
Land Improvements	20 - 50 years
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	5 - 20 years
Vehicles	5 - 10 years

Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the School District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

The liability for vacation benefits is recorded as "accrued vacation leave payable," rather than long-term liabilities, as the balances for most employees are to be used by employees in the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the benefit was earned.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method, which states that the School District will estimate its liability based on sick leave accumulated at the balance sheet date by those employees who currently are eligible to receive termination payments as specified by the retirement system, as well as other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and employees' wage rates at fiscal year-end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

termination policy. The School District records a liability for accumulated sick leave for all employees after 15 years of current service with the School District.

The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

On the governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as a liability and expenditures to the extent that payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "Matured Compensated Absences Payable" in the fund from which the employees will be paid.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits. Bonds and certificates of participation that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as an expenditure and liability in the governmental fund financial statements when due.

Fund Balances

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the School District Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. These amounts are assigned by the Board of Education. In the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the Board of Education or a School District official delegated that authority by resolution or by State statute. State statute authorizes the Treasurer to assign fund balance purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated. The Treasurer assigned fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the 2020 appropriated budget.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first, followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between all other elements in a statement of net position. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

The School District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

Internal Activity

Transfers within governmental activities are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

Internal allocations of overhead expenses from one function to another, or within the same function, are eliminated on the Statement of Activities. Interfund payments for services provided and used are not eliminated.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers and are eliminated from the Statement of Activities. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in the proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Budgetary Process

All funds, other than agency funds and the Educational Foundation special revenue fund, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriation resolution, and the certificate of estimated resources, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of budgetary control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level. The Treasurer has been authorized to allocate Board appropriations to the function and object level within each fund.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the fiscal year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original appropriations were adopted.

The appropriations resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the fiscal year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior fiscal years.

Since the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance presented in the basic financial statements for the General Fund presents budgetary comparisons at a greater level of detail than the legal level of control established by the Board of Education, no additional schedules are necessary to demonstrate budgetary compliance.

Bond Premiums

For governmental activities, bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method, since the results are not significantly different from the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds payable.

On the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums are recognized in the period in which the bonds were issued. Under Ohio law, premiums on the original issuance of debt are to

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

be deposited to the bond retirement fund to be used for debt retirement and are precluded from being applied to the project fund. Ohio law does allow premiums on refunding debt to be used as part of the payment to the bond escrow agent.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy

The Dayton City School District Board of Education has adopted a cash balance reserve policy in the general fund. The target level is set at 10 percent of the general fund's operating expenditures. This amount is intended to provide fiscal stability when economic downturns or other unexpected events occur.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the School District's internal service funds are charges made to other funds for the purchase of goods from the warehouse and premiums for the self-insurance program. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include the cost of goods sold from the warehouse, costs of managing and delivering those goods, and claims paid from the self-insurance and workers compensation programs. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Note 3 – Change in Accounting Principles

For fiscal year 2019, the School District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*, Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*.

For fiscal year 2019, the School District also implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) *Implementation Guide No. 2017-2*. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB 88 improves the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. These changes were

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

incorporated in the School District’s 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position.

GASB 89 establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. These changes were incorporated in the School District’s 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position.

Note 4 – Accountability

At June 30, 2019, the following funds had a deficit fund balance:

Funds	Amounts
Special Revenue:	
Title VI-B Grant	\$9,508
Title I School Improvement Stimulus A	79,470
Stimulus School Improvement Subsidy G	52,239
EHA Preschool Grants for the Handicapped	5,352
Total	\$146,569

The deficits in all funds were due to accruals in GAAP. The General Fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and will provide transfers when cash is required not when accruals occur.

Note 5 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balances on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) is presented for the General Fund on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget.

The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are that:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget basis) rather than as a restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance (GAAP basis).
4. Advances In and Advances Out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis).

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

5. Investments are recorded at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis).
6. Budgetary revenues and expenditures of the uniform school supplies, other grant rotary, and public school support funds are classified to General Fund for GAAP reporting.

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP and budgetary basis statements for the General Fund.

Net Change in Fund Balance	
GAAP Basis	\$35,098,647
Adjustments:	
Revenue Accruals	(1,760,468)
Expenditure Accruals	1,080,910
Advances	(283,552)
Change in Fair Market Value FY 2019	(107,023)
Change in Fair Market Value FY 2018	640,009
Encumbrances	(9,678,408)
Excess of revenues, and other financing sources over/(under) expenditures and other financing uses:	
Uniform School Supplies	3,278
Other Grant Rotary	1,856
Public School Support	59,644
Budget Basis	\$25,054,893

Note 6 - Deposits and Investments

Monies held by the School District are classified by State statute into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the School District treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies that are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

Protection of the School District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by the financial institutions participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State of secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

Interim monies held by the School District can be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAROhio);
8. Certain bankers' acceptances for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

Investments

As of June 30, 2019, the School District had the following investments:

Measurement/Investment	Measurement Amount	Maturity	S&P/ Moody's Rating	Concentration of Credit Risk
Net Asset Value Per Share				
STAROhio	\$82,706,195	Less Than One Year	AAAm	53.83%
Fair Value - Level One Input				
Money Market Mutual Funds	19,855,575	Less Than One Year	AAAm	12.92%
Fair Value - Level Two Input				
Dayton Foundation	\$784,416	Less Than One Year	N/A	N/A
Federal Farm Credit Bank Notes	11,275,610	Less Than Five Years	Aaa	7.34%
Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds	11,033,558	Less Than Five Years	Aaa	7.18%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Notes	10,031,328	Less Than Five Years	Aaa	6.53%
Federal National Mortgage Notes	7,453,668	Less Than Five Years	Aaa	N/A
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	10,493,904	Less Than Five Years	N/A	6.83%
Total Investments	\$153,634,254			

The School District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the School District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2019. The money market mutual fund is measured at fair value using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs). The School District's remaining investments measured at fair value are valued using methodologies that incorporate market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data including market research publications. Market indicators and industry and economic events are also monitored, which could require the

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

need to acquire further market data. (Level 2 inputs).

Interest Rate Risk

The Ohio Revised Code and the Investment and Depository Policy of the School District limits the purchase of securities to those with a maturity of no more than five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District.

Credit Risk

The Standard and Poor's or Moody's rating of the School District's investments is listed in the table above. The School District's policy limits investments to those authorized by State statute, which restricts investments to those that are highly rated or issued by United States Government sponsored enterprises.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The School District's investment policy places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. The percentage that each investment represents of the total investments is listed in the table above, except for any investment with a percentage of five percent or less.

Note 7 - Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis, while the School District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the School District. Real property tax revenue received in calendar year 2019 represents collections of calendar year 2018 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2019 were levied after April 1, 2018, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2018, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenue received in calendar year 2019 represents collections of calendar year 2018 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2019 became a lien December 31, 2017, were levied after April 1, 2018, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The School District receives property taxes from Montgomery County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2019 are available to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property and public utility property taxes that are measurable as of June 30, 2019 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes.

The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2019 was \$3,712,329 and is recognized as revenue: \$2,955,384 in the General Fund, \$696,389 in the Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund, and \$60,556 in the Other Governmental Funds. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2018 was \$3,752,631 and is recognized as revenue: \$2,945,037 in the General Fund, \$743,100 in the Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund, and \$64,494 in the Other Governmental Funds.

On an accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis, the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

The assessed values upon which fiscal year 2019 taxes were collected are:

	<u>2018 Second-Half Collection</u>		<u>2019 First-Half Collection</u>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/Residential and Other Real Estate	\$1,315,728,570	92.47%	\$1,315,713,980	91.97%
Public Utility	107,217,990	7.53%	114,911,280	8.03%
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$1,422,946,560</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$1,430,625,260</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Tax Rate per \$1,000	\$80.05		\$80.05	

Note 8 - Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2019, consisted of property and other local taxes, intergovernmental grants, accrued interest, and interfund. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivables, except delinquent property taxes, are expected to be collected within one year. Property taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquents that will not be collected within one year.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

	Amount
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	
<i>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</i>	
Public School Preschool	\$355,600
Vocation Education Enhancement	5,000
Miscellaneous State Grants	92,300
Title VI-B Grant	872,282
Career Technical Education	278,383
Title I School Improvement Stimulus A	1,113,214
Stimulus School Improvement Subsidy G	1,222,613
Dropout Prevention and Intervention	177,132
Title I Grant	4,152,765
EHA Pre-School Grants	226
Title VI-R Grant	501,909
Miscellaneous Grants	628,904
Food Service	94,034
Total Intergovernmental Receivables	\$9,494,362

Note 9 - Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

	Balance 6/30/2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance 6/30/2019
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$8,514,630	\$0	\$0	\$8,514,630
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings and Improvements	482,724,452	258,652	(8,885,983)	474,097,121
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	12,479,481	576,284	0	13,055,765
Vehicles	28,685,731	1,861,149	(3,958,157)	26,588,723
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	523,889,664	2,696,085	(12,844,140)	513,741,609
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and Improvements	(90,839,638)	(8,386,990)	7,761,072	(91,465,556)
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	(7,791,046)	(1,044,075)	0	(8,835,121)
Vehicles	(18,916,103)	(1,634,619)	3,958,157	(16,592,565)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(117,546,787)	(11,065,684) *	11,719,229	(116,893,242)
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	406,342,877	(8,369,599)	(1,124,911)	396,848,367
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$414,857,507	(\$8,369,599)	(\$1,124,911)	\$405,362,997

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

*Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$178,895
Special	20,379
Vocational	35,637
Support Services:	
Instructional Staff	450,682
Board of Education	56,720
Administration	6,710
Business	2,414
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	90,860
Pupil Transportation	1,607,659
Central	45,168
Extracurricular Activities	190,020
	2,685,144
Unallocated Depreciation	8,380,540
Total Depreciation Expense	\$11,065,684

Unallocated depreciation is depreciation of the individual school buildings throughout the School District which essentially serve all functions/programs and, therefore, is not included as a direct expense of any function or program but disclosed as a separate expense.

Note 10 - Risk Management

Property and Liability

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. For the fiscal year, the School District contracted with United Educators for general liability/school leaders errors and omissions insurance with a \$5 million single occurrence limit and a \$5 million annual policy aggregate. Buildings and contents are covered under North America Elite Company with a \$250,000 deductible.

The School District's vehicles are covered under a business policy with United Educators for primary coverage. This policy carries \$5 million limit for bodily injury and property damage to third parties. The auto liability self-insured retention is \$200,000 per accident. The School District self-insures the physical damage coverage on all units.

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. There has not been a significant reduction in insurance coverage from last fiscal year.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Self-Insured Health Benefits

The School District provides health insurance coverage through a self-insurance plan administered by Anthem Blue Cross Blue Shield. Employee share of the total monthly premium is 15 percent. The premium varies with each employee depending on the terms of the union contract. Anthem Blue Cross Blue Shield provides claims review and processing services. The health self-insurance program is accounted for in the Internal Service Fund. The School District purchases stop-loss coverage for claims in excess of \$350,000 per employee, per occurrence.

The liability for unpaid claims of \$2,400,000 reported in the Internal Service Fund at June 30, 2019 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, “*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*,” as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, “*Risk Management Omnibus*,” which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. Estimates were calculated based upon an independent actuarial evaluation of claims payable. The estimate was not affected by incremental claims adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claims adjustment expenses. The School District is responsible for all claims.

Changes in claims activity for employee health care benefits for the past two fiscal years are as follows:

	Balance at <u>Beginning of Year</u>	Current Year <u>Claims</u>	Claim <u>Payments</u>	Balance at <u>End of Year</u>
2018	\$2,475,000	20,991,754	21,125,754	\$2,341,000
2019	2,341,000	19,842,701	19,783,701	2,400,000

Workers’ Compensation

The School District participates in the Ohio SchoolComp Group Retrospective Rating Program. CompManagement LLC is the claims administrator. The risk exposure in the Group Retrospective Rating program is lower because it is capped at 15% of the standard premium whereas the Individual Retrospective Rating program is capped at 200%. Claims costs in the Group Retrospective Rating program are paid by the BWC not the School District. In addition, premium refunds are achieved from the Group Retrospective Rating program when the standard premium of the group exceeds the developed claims costs for program year claims.

For calendar years 2007 – December 31 2014, the School District participated in an Individual Retrospective Rating Program. This alternative rating plan allows employers to initially pay a low premium upfront while assuming the responsibility of paying the costs of the claims that occur for the injury year for a ten-year period. Under the level of participation selected by the School District the maximum payment is 150 percent of the standard premium for policy years 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011, and the loss for any individual claim is limited to \$200,000 for policy years 2008, 2009 and 2010. The maximum payment is 200 percent of the standard premium for policy years 2012, 2013 and 2014, and the loss for any individual claim is limited to \$300,000 for policy year 2011 and limited to \$400,000 for policy years 2012, 2013 and 2014.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The liability for unpaid claims of \$740,156 reported in the Internal Service Fund at June 30, 2019 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues,” as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, “Risk Management Omnibus,” which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. Estimates were calculated based upon an independent actuarial evaluation of claims payable. The estimate was not affected by incremental claims adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claims adjustment expenses. The School District is responsible for all claims.

Changes in claims activity for workers’ compensation for the past two fiscal years are as follows:

	<u>Balance at Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Current Year Claims</u>	<u>Claim Payments</u>	<u>Balance at End of Year</u>
2018	\$1,274,486	\$1,139,842	\$1,468,994	\$945,334
2019	945,334	1,449,310	1,654,488	740,156

Note 11 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension/Net OPEB Liability (Asset)

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the statement of net position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the School District’s proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a net OPEB asset or long-term net pension/OPEB liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 12 for the required OPEB disclosures.

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description – School District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension is in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5 percent and with a floor of 0 percent.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. The remaining 0.5 percent was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$5,444,529 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount \$692,610 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – School District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple employer public employee system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0 percent to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 27 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.47 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2 percent goes to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the employer rate was 14 percent and the plan members were also required to contribute 14 percent of covered salary. For fiscal year 2019, the contributions rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates and the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$10,463,462 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount \$1,662,736 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability			
Prior Measurement Date	1.10420690%	0.63445619%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability			
Current Measurement Date	<u>1.05492360%</u>	<u>0.59841827%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>-0.04928330%</u>	<u>-0.03603792%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the Net			
Pension Liability	\$60,417,429	\$131,578,742	\$191,996,171
Pension Expense	\$3,366,918	\$8,286,458	\$11,653,376

At June 30, 2019, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$3,313,515	\$3,037,240	\$6,350,755
Changes of assumptions	1,364,357	23,318,234	24,682,591
Changes in proportionate share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	0	3,066,754	3,066,754
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>5,444,529</u>	<u>10,463,462</u>	<u>15,907,991</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$10,122,401</u>	<u>\$39,885,690</u>	<u>\$50,008,091</u>

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$0	\$859,288	\$859,288
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,673,983	7,978,790	9,652,773
Changes in proportionate share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>2,268,823</u>	<u>11,828,375</u>	<u>14,097,198</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$3,942,806</u>	<u>\$20,666,453</u>	<u>\$24,609,259</u>

\$15,907,991 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2020	\$2,868,341	\$6,931,799	\$9,800,140
2021	362,856	4,522,028	4,884,884
2022	(1,982,738)	403,790	(1,578,948)
2023	<u>(513,393)</u>	<u>(3,101,842)</u>	<u>(3,615,235)</u>
Total	<u>\$735,066</u>	<u>\$8,755,775</u>	<u>\$9,490,841</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	2.5 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal (Level Percent of Payroll)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalanced uncorrelated asset classes.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00%	0.50%
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$85,102,504	\$60,417,429	\$39,720,645

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation, are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount Rate of Return	7.45 percent
Payroll Increases	3.0 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017

Post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2018, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011, through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00%	7.35%
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00%	

* 10 year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2018. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$192,153,431	\$131,578,742	\$80,310,485

Note 12 - Postemployment Benefits

See note 11 for a description of the net OPEB liability.

Plan Description – School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description – The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy – State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2019, 0.5 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2019, this amount was \$21,600. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2019, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$331,866.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$533,515 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount \$357,518 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

OPEB Liabilities (Assets), OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability/Asset:			
Prior Measurement Date	1.09081960%	0.63445619%	
Current Measurement Date	<u>1.04019340%</u>	<u>0.59841827%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>-0.05062620%</u>	<u>-0.03603792%</u>	
 Proportionate Share of the:			
Net OPEB (Asset)	\$0	(\$9,615,971)	(\$9,615,971)
Net OPEB Liability	\$28,857,775	\$0	\$28,857,775
OPEB Expense	\$982,083	(\$20,915,937)	(\$19,933,854)

At June 30, 2019, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$471,060	\$1,123,160	\$1,594,220
Changes in proportionate share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	0	774,521	774,521
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>533,515</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>533,515</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$1,004,575</u>	<u>\$1,897,681</u>	<u>\$2,902,256</u>
 Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$0	\$560,257	\$560,257
Changes of assumptions	2,592,653	13,102,518	15,695,171
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	43,296	1,098,546	1,141,842
Changes in proportionate share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>1,914,272</u>	<u>1,284,225</u>	<u>3,198,497</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$4,550,221</u>	<u>\$16,045,546</u>	<u>\$20,595,767</u>

\$533,515 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2020	(\$1,517,189)	(\$2,500,883)	(\$4,018,072)
2021	(1,248,346)	(2,500,883)	(3,749,229)
2022	(397,013)	(2,500,889)	(2,897,902)
2023	(378,583)	(2,251,403)	(2,629,986)
2024	(381,582)	(2,163,869)	(2,545,451)
Thereafter	<u>(156,448)</u>	<u>(2,229,938)</u>	<u>(2,386,386)</u>
Total	<u>(\$4,079,161)</u>	<u>(\$14,147,865)</u>	<u>(\$18,227,026)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2018, are presented as follows:

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Inflation	3.00 percent
Wage Increases	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Measurement Date	3.62 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.56 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation	
Measurement Date	3.70 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.63 percent
Medical Trend Assumption	
Medicare	5.375 to 4.75 percent
Pre-Medicare	7.25 to 4.75 percent

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The SERS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 11.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018, was 3.70 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2018, was 3.63 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.62 percent, as of June 30, 2018, (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.70%) and higher (4.70%) than the current discount rate (3.70%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.25% decreasing to 3.75%) and higher (8.25% decreasing to 5.75%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (2.70%)	Current Discount Rate (3.70%)	1 % Increase (4.70%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$35,016,641	\$28,857,775	\$23,981,107

	1% Decrease (6.25% decreasing to 3.75%)	Current Trend Rate (7.25% decreasing to 4.75%)	1% Increase (8.25% decreasing to 5.75%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$23,282,930	\$28,857,775	\$36,239,869

Actuarial Assumptions – STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2018, actuarial valuation are presented as follows:

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Discount Rate of Return - Current Year	7.45 percent
Blended Discount Rate of Return - Prior Year	4.13 percent
Health Care Cost Trends	
Medical	
Pre-Medicare	6 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Medicare	5 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Prescription Drug	
Pre-Medicare	8 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Medicare	-5.23 initial, 4 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011, through June 30, 2016.

Since the Prior Measurement Date, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent based on the methodology defined under *GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)*. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated.

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019, and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were scheduled to be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020. However, in June of 2019, the STRS Board voted to extend the current Medicare Part B partial reimbursement for one year.

The STRS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 11.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2018. The blended discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018. The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent, which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments, was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	<u>1% Decrease (6.45%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.45%)</u>	<u>1 % Increase (8.45%)</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	(\$8,241,787)	(\$9,615,971)	(\$10,770,907)
	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Trend Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	(\$10,705,709)	(\$9,615,971)	(\$8,509,256)

Note 13 - Employee Benefits

Compensated Absences

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave components are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to twenty days of vacation per fiscal year, depending upon length of service. Vacation days are credited to classified employees and administrators each month and may be accrued up to a maximum of the number of days earned during the fiscal year. Vacation days in excess of the annual number of days earned by the classified employee may be carried forward only with the approval of the superintendent. Administrators are only allowed to carryover up to five vacation days to the following fiscal year. Accumulated, unused vacation time is paid to classified employees and administrators upon

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

termination of employment. However, administrators' vacation payout is capped at five days. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

Teachers, administrators, and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to a maximum of 250 days. Upon retirement, payment is made for one-fourth of the total accumulated and unused sick leave, up to a maximum of 180 days for teachers and administrators and 160 days for classified employees. In addition, classified employees are subject to the following additional sick leave based on length of service:

<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Pay-days</u>
Less than five years	0 Days
Five years to 15 years	30 Days
15 years to 25 years	35 Days
Over 25 years	45 Days

Professional staff members are eligible to accumulate sick days in a severance account once they have accumulated the maximum 250 days of sick leave. These excess days may not be used as sick leave days or "catastrophic illness" donations. Accumulated severance account days will be paid for one-fourth of the accumulated balance, up to a maximum of 45 days.

Insurance

The School District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to employees through Hartford Insurance Company.

Deferred Compensation

School District employees may participate in the Ohio Public Employees Deferred Compensation Plan. This plan was created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Participation is on a voluntary payroll deduction basis. The plan permits deferral of compensation until future years. According to the plan, the deferred compensation is not available until termination, retirement, death or an unforeseeable emergency.

Note 14 - Long-Term Obligations

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during fiscal year 2019 were as follows:

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Balance 6/30/2018	Increase	Decrease	Balance 6/30/2019	Due within One Year
<u>General Obligation Bonds:</u>					
2012 Equipment Acquisition:					
2.0-3.0 percent	\$1,555,000	\$0	\$295,000	\$1,260,000	\$300,000
2013 School Construction					
Refunding Bonds Series A					
1.5-5.0 percent					
Serial Bonds	53,750,000	0	9,840,000	43,910,000	10,245,000
2013 School Construction					
Refunding Bonds Series B					
2.0-3.0 percent	2,150,000	0	335,000	1,815,000	350,000
2014 School Construction and					
Improvement Unlimited Tax					
Bonds Series 2014 1.0 - 5.0 percent	89,885,000	0	230,000	89,655,000	240,000
Add: Unamortized Bond Premium	20,721,169	0	2,591,930	18,129,239	0
Total Non-Direct Placement	168,061,169	0	13,291,930	154,769,239	11,135,000
<u>Direct Placement:</u>					
2017 School Buses Acquisition Bonds	6,180,052	0	1,072,459	5,107,593	1,094,665
Total General Obligation Bonds	174,241,221	0	14,364,389	159,876,832	12,229,665
<u>Other Long-Term Debt:</u>					
Refunded Certificates of Participation	11,830,000	0	730,000	11,100,000	785,000
Add: Unamortized Note Premium	400,432	0	36,963	363,469	0
Total Other Long-Term Debt	12,230,432	0	766,963	11,463,469	785,000
<u>Other Long-Term Liabilities:</u>					
Net Pension Liability					
SERS	65,973,926	0	5,556,497	60,417,429	0
STRS	150,716,427	0	19,137,685	131,578,742	0
Total Net Pension Liability	216,690,353	0	24,694,182	191,996,171	0
Net OPEB Liability					
SERS	29,274,733	0	416,958	28,857,775	0
STRS	24,754,139	0	24,754,139	0	0
Total OPEB Liability	54,028,872	0	25,171,097	28,857,775	0
Compensated Absences Payable	4,364,981	370,545	156,904	4,578,622	263,140
Claims Payable	3,286,334	21,292,011	21,438,189	3,140,156	2,022,288
Total Other Long-Term Liabilities	278,370,540	21,662,556	71,460,372	228,572,724	2,285,428
Long-Term Obligations	\$464,842,193	\$21,662,556	\$86,591,724	\$399,913,025	\$15,300,093

During fiscal year 2012, the School District issued \$2,495,000 in Equipment Acquisition Bonds for the purchase of equipment for the School District. The bonds were issued for a ten-year period with final date of December 1, 2022 and rates ranging from 2.0 to 3.0 percent.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

On March 28, 2013, the School District issued \$94,504,989 (\$87,910,000 in serial bonds and \$6,594,989 in capital appreciation bonds) in 2013 School Construction Refunding Bonds Series A for the purpose of current refunding \$95,505,000 of outstanding 2003 D School Construction Bonds. The bonds were issued for a 9 year period with final maturity on December 1, 2022. The refunding bonds are not subject to redemption prior to stated maturity.

On March 28, 2013, the School District issued \$3,780,000 in 2013 School Construction Refunding Bonds Series B for the purpose of current refunding \$3,740,000 of outstanding 2003 B School Construction Bonds. The bonds were issued for a 10 year period with final maturity at December 1, 2023. The refunding bonds are not subject to redemption prior to stated maturity.

On October 1, 2014, the School District issued \$90,360,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014. The bonds were issued for the purpose of currently refunding the \$93,450,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Unlimited Tax Refunding Notes.

On May 2, 2017, the School District placed \$9,730,755 School Buses Acquisition Bonds with Mercedes-Benz Financial Services for the purpose of purchasing 115 new school buses that were delivered to the School District in August 2017. The bonds are secured with the buses as collateral. In the event of a default the lender may (1) accelerate payment of the entire principal and other amounts to become immediately due and payable, (2) request the borrower to promptly return any or all of such equipment. The bonds were issued for a six year period with a final date of November 2, 2023 with a rate of 2.06 percent.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	General Obligation Bonds		Bonds from Direct Placement		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2020	\$11,135,000	\$6,307,050	\$1,094,665	\$99,608	\$18,636,323
2021	11,590,000	5,789,087	1,117,331	76,942	18,573,360
2022	12,145,000	5,217,675	1,140,467	53,806	18,556,948
2023	12,735,000	4,616,950	1,164,082	30,191	18,546,223
2024	8,825,000	4,092,325	591,048	6,088	13,514,461
2025-2029	51,195,000	13,516,875	0	0	64,711,875
2030-2032	29,015,000	1,840,875	0	0	30,855,875
Total	<u>\$136,640,000</u>	<u>\$41,380,837</u>	<u>\$5,107,593</u>	<u>\$266,635</u>	<u>\$183,395,065</u>

Certificates of Participation - During fiscal year 2012, the School District issued \$14,735,000 in Refunded Certificates of Participation to refund the 2004 Certificates of Participation. The certificates of participation were issued for a 17-year period with final maturity on December 1, 2028.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the certificate of participation are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$785,000	\$452,825	\$1,237,825
2021	850,000	420,125	1,270,125
2022	915,000	389,400	1,304,400
2023	980,000	360,363	1,340,363
2024	1,045,000	317,619	1,362,619
2025-2029	<u>6,525,000</u>	<u>718,419</u>	<u>7,243,419</u>
Total	<u>\$11,100,000</u>	<u>\$2,658,751</u>	<u>\$13,758,751</u>

The School District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service. Compensated absences will be paid from General Fund, Auxiliary Services Fund, Welcome Stadium Fund, Title VI-B Fund, Vocational Education Enhancement Fund, Stimulus School Improvement Subsidy G Fund, Title I Fund, EHA Preschool Grant Fund Title VI-R Classroom Size Reduction Fund, and Food Service Fund. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension/OPEB liability. However, employer pension/OPEB contributions are made from the following funds: General Fund, Auxiliary Services Fund, Welcome Stadium Fund, Title VI-B Fund, Vocational Education Enhancement Fund, Stimulus School Improvement Subsidy G Fund, Title I Fund, EHA Preschool Grant Fund Title VI-R Classroom Size Reduction Fund, and Food Service Fund. For additional information related to the net pension and OPEB liabilities see Note 11 and 12.

Due to the magnitude of the school facilities construction project, the debt issued by the School District exceeded the overall debt margin as permitted by Ohio statute. However, the School District was declared a “special needs” school district, as defined by Section 133.06 of the Ohio Revised Code, by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. Under this special exemption, the School District’s capacity for additional debt is approximately \$4.9 million.

Note 15 - Interfund Activity

Advances

As of June 30, 2019, the General Fund had an interfund receivable of \$2,259,755 while the nonmajor governmental funds had interfund payables of \$2,259,755.

General Fund advances are made to move unrestricted balances to support programs and projects accounted for in other funds. Advancing monies to other funds is necessary due to timing differences in the receiving of grant monies. When the monies are finally received, the grant fund will use these restricted monies to reimburse the General Fund for the initial advance expected to be repaid within a year.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Transfers

As of June 30, 2019, the General fund received a \$13,000,000 transfer from Self Insurance fund in efforts to bring the cash balance to a more reasonable amount. This transfer was approved by the Tax Commissioner of the Ohio Department of Taxation.

Note 16 - Set-Aside Calculations

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside, in the General Fund, an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by fiscal year-end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the fiscal year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future fiscal years.

The following cash basis information identifies the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital acquisitions. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Acquisitions</u>
Set Aside Balance as of June 30, 2018	\$0
Current Fiscal Year Set-aside Requirement	2,239,241
Current Fiscal Year Revenue Off-Sets	(602,328)
Qualifying Disbursements	<u>(\$1,636,913)</u>
Set Aside Balance as of June 30, 2019	<u>\$0</u>

Amounts of offsets and qualifying disbursements presented in the table for the capital acquisitions were limited to those necessary to reduce the fiscal year-end balance to zero.

Note 17 – Significant Commitments

Encumbrances

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At fiscal year-end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next fiscal year were as follows:

General Fund	\$9,678,408
Nonmajor Funds	<u>8,218,813</u>
Total	<u>\$17,897,221</u>

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 18 – Fund Balances

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and other governmental funds are as follows:

Fund Balances	General Fund	Bond Retirement Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
<i>Nonspendable</i>				
Unclaimed Monies	\$296,029	\$0	\$0	\$296,029
<i>Restricted for</i>				
Debt Service	0	7,943,711	0	7,943,711
Permanent Improvements	0	0	16,185,439	16,185,439
Food Service Operations	0	0	17,284,592	17,284,592
Special Trust	0	0	232,875	232,875
District Managed Student Activities	0	0	175,110	175,110
Maintenance of Classroom Facilities	0	0	4,677,469	4,677,469
State and Federal Grants	0	0	1,861,657	1,861,657
<i>Total Restricted</i>	0	7,943,711	40,417,142	48,360,853
<i>Committed to</i>				
Welcome Stadium	0	0	263,253	263,253
<i>Assigned to</i>				
Purchases on Order:				
Professional/Technical Services	2,069,244	0	0	2,069,244
Property Services	566,235	0	0	566,235
Communications/Utilities	1,301,373	0	0	1,301,373
Tuition and Other Similar Payments	112,736	0	0	112,736
Pupil Transportation	29,896	0	0	29,896
Textbooks	416,203	0	0	416,203
Supplies and Materials for Operation	850,298	0	0	850,298
Equipment	1,380,050	0	0	1,380,050
Vehicles	854,872	0	0	854,872
Other Purchased Services	153,367	0	0	153,367
2020 Operations	25,266,868	0	0	25,266,868
<i>Total Assigned</i>	33,001,142	0	0	33,001,142
<i>Unassigned (Deficit)</i>	71,585,487	0	(146,569)	71,438,918
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	\$104,882,658	\$7,943,711	\$40,533,826	\$153,360,195

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 19 - Contingencies

Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2019, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

Litigation

The School District is party to legal proceedings. The School District is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of claims will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the School District.

Note 20 – Tax Abatements

School District property taxes were reduced as follows under the Community Reinvestment Area Tax exemption agreement entered into by the City of Dayton:

<u>Tax Abatement Program</u>	Amount of Fiscal Year 2019 School District Taxes Abated
CRA	\$1,005,695
Enterprise Zone	284,786
Total	<u><u>\$1,290,481</u></u>

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
 LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (1)

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	1.05492360%	1.10420690%	1.10498760%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$60,417,429	\$65,973,926	\$80,874,898
School District's Covered Payroll	\$37,840,089	\$31,653,186	\$38,855,764
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll	159.67%	208.43%	208.14%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	71.36%	69.50%	62.98%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available.

*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
1.14207510%	1.15324200%	1.15324200%
\$65,167,913	\$58,364,921	\$68,579,600
\$34,818,629	\$34,187,458	\$32,957,366
187.16%	170.72%	208.09%
69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS (1)

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	1.04019340%	1.09081960%	1.10313170%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$28,857,775	\$29,274,733	\$31,443,334
School District's Covered Payroll	\$37,840,089	\$31,653,186	\$38,855,764
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll	76.26%	92.49%	80.92%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	13.57%	12.46%	11.49%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available.

*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
 LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (1)

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.59841827%	0.63445619%	0.61418087%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$131,578,742	\$150,716,427	\$205,584,852
School District's Covered Payroll	\$67,953,457	\$64,315,879	\$70,308,157
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll	193.63%	234.34%	292.41%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	77.30%	75.30%	66.80%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available.

*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
0.66010532%	0.68206506%	0.68206506%
\$182,433,802	\$165,901,827	\$197,621,172
\$68,088,093	\$69,673,843	\$71,077,531
267.94%	238.11%	278.04%
72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET)
 STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
 LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS (1)

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	0.59841827%	0.63445619%	0.61418087%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	(\$9,615,971)	\$24,754,139	\$32,846,553
School District's Covered Payroll	\$67,953,457	\$64,315,879	\$70,308,157
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Assets) as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll	-14.15%	38.49%	46.72%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	176.00%	47.10%	37.30%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available.

*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Net Pension Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$5,444,529	\$5,108,412	\$4,431,446	\$5,439,807
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(5,444,529)</u>	<u>(5,108,412)</u>	<u>(4,431,446)</u>	<u>(5,439,807)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
School District Covered Payroll (1)	\$40,329,844	\$37,840,089	\$31,653,186	\$38,855,764
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>13.50%</u>	<u>13.50%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution (2)	\$533,515	\$617,804	\$457,167	\$486,745
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(533,515)</u>	<u>(617,804)</u>	<u>(457,167)</u>	<u>(486,745)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>1.32%</u>	<u>1.63%</u>	<u>1.44%</u>	<u>1.25%</u>
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (2)	<u>14.82%</u>	<u>15.13%</u>	<u>15.44%</u>	<u>15.25%</u>

(1) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

(2) Includes Surcharge

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$4,589,095	\$4,738,382	\$4,561,300	\$4,611,327	\$3,905,320	\$6,186,558
<u>(4,589,095)</u>	<u>(4,738,382)</u>	<u>(4,561,300)</u>	<u>(4,611,327)</u>	<u>(3,905,320)</u>	<u>(6,186,558)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$34,818,629	\$34,187,458	\$32,957,366	\$34,284,961	\$31,068,577	\$45,690,978
<u>13.18%</u>	<u>13.86%</u>	<u>13.84%</u>	<u>13.45%</u>	<u>12.57%</u>	<u>13.54%</u>
\$632,399	\$324,815	\$353,794	\$705,528	\$1,011,218	\$797,100
<u>(632,399)</u>	<u>(324,815)</u>	<u>(353,794)</u>	<u>(705,528)</u>	<u>(1,011,218)</u>	<u>(797,100)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>1.82%</u>	<u>0.95%</u>	<u>1.07%</u>	<u>2.06%</u>	<u>3.25%</u>	<u>1.74%</u>
<u>15.00%</u>	<u>14.81%</u>	<u>14.91%</u>	<u>15.51%</u>	<u>15.82%</u>	<u>15.28%</u>

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Net Pension Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$10,463,462	\$9,513,484	\$9,004,223	\$9,843,142
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(10,463,462)</u>	<u>(9,513,484)</u>	<u>(9,004,223)</u>	<u>(9,843,142)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
School District Covered Payroll (1)	\$74,739,014	\$67,953,457	\$64,315,879	\$70,308,157
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>

(1) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$9,532,333	\$9,057,600	\$9,240,079	\$9,622,262	\$10,057,416	\$10,165,329
<u>(9,532,333)</u>	<u>(9,057,600)</u>	<u>(9,240,079)</u>	<u>(9,622,262)</u>	<u>(10,057,416)</u>	<u>(10,165,329)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$68,088,093	\$69,673,843	\$71,077,531	\$74,017,400	\$77,364,738	\$78,194,838
<u>14.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
\$0	\$696,738	\$710,775	\$740,174	\$773,647	\$781,948
<u>0</u>	<u>(696,738)</u>	<u>(710,775)</u>	<u>(740,174)</u>	<u>(773,647)</u>	<u>(781,948)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>0.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Net Pension Liability

Changes in Assumptions – SERS

Beginning in fiscal year 2018, an assumption of 2.5 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc Cola. Prior to 2018, an assumption of 3 percent was used.

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions used by SERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2016 and prior are presented below:

	<u>Fiscal Year 2017</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2016 and Prior</u>
Wage Inflation	3.00 percent	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent	4.00 percent to 22.00 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation	7.75 percent net of investments expense, including inflation

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, mortality assumptions use mortality rates that are based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Amounts reported for fiscal year 2016 and prior, use mortality assumptions that are based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both men and women. Special mortality tables were used for the period after disability retirement.

Changes in Assumptions – STRS

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions and changes in benefit terms used by STRS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2017 and prior are presented below:

	<u>Fiscal Year 2018</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2017 and Prior</u>
Inflation	2.50 percent	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65	12.25 percent at age 20 to 2.75 percent at age 70
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent	3.5 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For fiscal year 2017 and prior actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

Net OPEB Liability

Changes in Assumptions – SERS

Amounts reported incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Fiscal year 2019	3.62 percent
Fiscal year 2018	3.56 percent
Fiscal year 2017	2.92 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation	
Fiscal year 2019	3.70 percent
Fiscal year 2018	3.63 percent
Fiscal year 2017	2.98 percent

Changes in Assumptions – STRS

For fiscal year 2018, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB *Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)* and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

For fiscal year 2019, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Changes in Benefit Terms – STRS OPEB

For fiscal year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2020.

For fiscal year 2019, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

**Combining Financial Statements and
Individual Fund Schedules**

Dayton City School District
Nonmajor Fund Descriptions

Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed by law and administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The following are descriptions of the School District's nonmajor special revenue funds.

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Other Grants Fund

A fund used to account for and report specific revenue sources, except for State and federal grants, that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Education Foundation Fund

A fund provided to account for and report General Fund transfers and the proceeds of any bequest or gift given to the School District without condition or limitations. Funds are to be used for operating or capital costs for programs designed to enhance or promote education within the School District. Budgetary information for the Education Foundation special revenue fund is not reported because it is not included in the entity for which the "appropriate budget" is adopted and does not maintain separate budgetary records.

Maintenance of Classroom Facilities Fund

A fund used to account for and report tax dollars collected from a one-mill property tax levy, which is restricted to provide for the maintenance of classroom facilities.

District Managed Student Activities Fund

A fund used to account for and report local monies restricted to assist student activities, which are managed by School District personnel. This fund would usually include athletic programs, but could also include the band, cheerleaders, flag corps, and other similar types of activities.

Auxiliary Services Fund

A fund used to account for and report State grant monies restricted to providing services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the School District.

Public School Preschool Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted State grant monies used to fund the preschool program required by State Law to be provided to three- and four-year old children of income-eligible families.

Data Communications Fund

A fund used to account for and report State grant monies restricted for the purpose of accessing the Ohio Education Computer Network.

Vocational Education Enhancement Fund

A fund used to account for and report grant monies restricted for providing vocational education enhancements that expand the number of students enrolled in tech programs, and also enables students to develop career plans, to identify initial educational and career goals, and to develop a career passport which provides a clear understanding of the student's knowledge, skills and credentials to present to future employers, universities, and other training institutes. This fund is also used to replace or update equipment

Dayton City School District
Nonmajor Fund Descriptions
(continued)

essential for the instruction of students in job skills taught as part of a vocational program or programs approved for such instruction by the State Board of Education.

Miscellaneous State Grants Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted revenues received from State agencies which are not classified elsewhere.

Title VI-B Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted monies received under a federal grant to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full education opportunities to handicapped children at the elementary and secondary levels.

Career Technical Education Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted revenues provided to boards of education, teacher training instructions, and the state administering agency for cooperating in development of vocational education programs in the following categories: secondary, post-secondary adult, disadvantaged and handicapped persons, exemplary programs, cooperative education, construction of area vocational schools, ancillary services, research, advisory committees, and work-study projects.

Title I School Improvement Stimulus A Fund

A fund used to account for and report federal funds restricted to providing supplemental funding to economically disadvantaged districts and some of their eligible schools for improving educational outcomes for students who are failing or at risk of failing to meet State standards.

Stimulus School Improvement Subsidy G Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted federal grant monies provided to School District buildings through a competitive process in implementing a school improvement plan that is focused on the specific reasons that caused the building to be identified for school improvement under the No Child Left Behind Act.

Dropout Prevention and Intervention Fund

A fund used to account for and report federal monies restricted for elementary and secondary school programs designed to assist students to meet grade promotion and graduation standards.

Title I Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted monies received under a federal grant to assist schools in meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children.

EHA Preschool Grants for the Handicapped Fund

A fund used to account for and report federal grant dollars restricted to improve and expand the services for handicapped children ages three to five years.

Title VI-R Classroom Size Reduction Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted monies to hire additional classroom teachers in grades one through three, so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

Dayton City School District
Nonmajor Fund Descriptions
(continued)

Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted federal grant monies received, which are not classified elsewhere.

Special Trust Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted monies held by the School District, which were donated by individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds, to be used for School District related activities.

Food Service Fund

A fund used to account for and report financial transactions restricted to the School District's food service operations.

Welcome Stadium Fund

A fund used to account for and report the restricted financial transactions associated with the rental and operating costs for the School District owned stadium.

Uniform School Supplies Fund

A fund used to account for and report the purchase and sale of school supplies for use in the School District. This fund is included with the General Fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have restricted or committed revenue source.

Other Grant Rotary Fund

A fund used to account for and report a grant that Wright State University receives from the Department of Education. A portion of the grant is received by the School District, from Wright State University, for the Reading Recovery Program. This fund is included with the General Fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have restricted or committed revenue source.

Public School Support Fund

A fund used to account for specific local revenue sources (other than taxes) generated by individual school buildings (i.e. sale of pictures, profits from vending machines, etc.). Expenditures include field trips, materials, equipment and other items to supplement co-curricular and extra-curricular programs. This fund is included with the General Fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have restricted or committed revenue source.

Dayton City School District
Nonmajor Fund Descriptions
(continued)

Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings and additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects, other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Permanent Improvement Fund

A fund used to account for and report restricted resources, including a local property tax levy, restricted for the acquisition or maintenance of general capital assets.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019**

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<u>Assets:</u>			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$25,649,097	\$16,560,391	\$42,209,488
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	784,414	0	784,414
Receivables:			
Property and Other Local Taxes	954,181	954,181	1,908,362
Intergovernmental	9,494,362	0	9,494,362
Accrued Interest	76,177	0	76,177
Total Assets	\$36,958,231	\$17,514,572	\$54,472,803
<u>Liabilities:</u>			
Accounts Payable	\$782,799	\$402,202	\$1,185,001
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	1,237,866	0	1,237,866
Intergovernmental Payable	361,533	0	361,533
Interfund Payable	2,259,755	0	2,259,755
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	10,538	0	10,538
Total Liabilities	4,652,491	402,202	5,054,693
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>			
Property and Other Local Taxes	508,932	508,932	1,017,864
Unavailable Revenue	7,448,421	417,999	7,866,420
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	7,957,353	926,931	8,884,284
<u>Fund Balances:</u>			
Restricted	24,231,703	16,185,439	40,417,142
Comitted	263,253	0	263,253
Unassigned (Deficit)	(146,569)	0	(146,569)
Total Fund Balances	24,348,387	16,185,439	40,533,826
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$36,958,231	\$17,514,572	\$54,472,803

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$597,332	\$597,385	\$1,194,717
Intergovernmental	33,638,104	126,092	33,764,196
Investment Earnings	474,943	0	474,943
Gifts and Donations	41,200	0	41,200
Customer Sales and Services	761,054	0	761,054
Extracurricular Activities	500,633	0	500,633
Miscellaneous	163,208	0	163,208
Total Revenues	36,176,474	723,477	36,899,951
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	6,991	0	6,991
Special	6,060,617	0	6,060,617
Vocational	630,081	0	630,081
Other	4,737,899	0	4,737,899
Support Services:			
Pupils	1,878,668	0	1,878,668
Instructional Staff	5,221,049	0	5,221,049
Administration	559,953	0	559,953
Fiscal	542,547	14,424	556,971
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	963,403	1,700,306	2,663,709
Pupil Transportation	88,682	0	88,682
Central	40,128	0	40,128
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	10,703,444	0	10,703,444
Extracurricular Activities	341,384	0	341,384
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	0	1,360,000	1,360,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	575,238	575,238
Total Expenditures	31,774,846	3,649,968	35,424,814
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	4,401,628	(2,926,491)	1,475,137
Other Financing Sources:			
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	0	1,342,880	1,342,880
Net Change in Fund Balance	4,401,628	(1,583,611)	2,818,017
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	19,946,759	17,769,050	37,715,809
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$24,348,387	\$16,185,439	\$40,533,826

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2019

	Other Grants Fund	Education Foundation Fund	Maintenance of Classroom Facilities Fund	District Managed Student Activities Fund
<u>Assets:</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$225,180	\$0	\$4,754,934	\$186,090
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	0	784,414	0	0
Receivables:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	0	0	954,181	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Accrued Interest	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$225,180	\$784,414	\$5,709,115	\$186,090
<u>Liabilities:</u>				
Accounts Payable	\$8,605	\$0	\$104,715	\$9,295
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	400	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Payable	130	0	0	1,685
Interfund Payable	0	0	0	0
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	9,135	0	104,715	10,980
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>				
Property and Other Local Taxes	0	0	508,932	0
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	417,999	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	0	926,931	0
<u>Fund Balances:</u>				
Restricted	216,045	784,414	4,677,469	175,110
Committed	0	0	0	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	216,045	784,414	4,677,469	175,110
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$225,180	\$784,414	\$5,709,115	\$186,090

Auxiliary Services Fund	Public School Preschool Fund	Data Communications Fund	Vocational Education Enhancement Fund	Miscellaneous State Grants Fund
\$776,641	\$196,293	\$13,434	\$4,782	\$63,294
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	355,600	0	5,000	92,300
3,835	0	0	0	0
<u>\$780,476</u>	<u>\$551,893</u>	<u>\$13,434</u>	<u>\$9,782</u>	<u>\$155,594</u>
\$246,322	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,936
21,055	0	0	0	0
3,695	0	0	0	0
0	275,497	0	4,782	41,555
0	0	0	0	0
<u>271,072</u>	<u>275,497</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,782</u>	<u>87,491</u>
0	0	0	0	0
0	275,727	0	930	50,813
<u>0</u>	<u>275,727</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>930</u>	<u>50,813</u>
509,404	669	13,434	4,070	17,290
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
<u>509,404</u>	<u>669</u>	<u>13,434</u>	<u>4,070</u>	<u>17,290</u>
<u>\$780,476</u>	<u>\$551,893</u>	<u>\$13,434</u>	<u>\$9,782</u>	<u>\$155,594</u>

(continued)

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2019
 (Continued)

	Title VI-B Fund	Career Technical Education Fund	Title I School Improvement Stimulus A Fund	Stimulus School Improvement Subsidy G Fund
<u>Assets:</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$272,197	\$0	\$217,729	\$182,161
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	0		0	0
Receivables:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	872,282	278,383	1,113,214	1,222,613
Accrued Interest	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$1,144,479	\$278,383	\$1,330,943	\$1,404,774
<u>Liabilities:</u>				
Accounts Payable	\$15,098	\$59,005	\$0	\$37,123
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	143,038	0	41,329	72,382
Intergovernmental Payable	38,985	0	5,870	17,523
Interfund Payable	258,137	145,586	250,000	182,333
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	455,258	204,591	297,199	309,361
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>				
Property and Other Local Taxes	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue	698,729	58,897	1,113,214	1,147,652
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	698,729	58,897	1,113,214	1,147,652
<u>Fund Balances:</u>				
Restricted	0	14,895	0	0
Committed	0	0	0	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	(9,508)	0	(79,470)	(52,239)
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	(9,508)	14,895	(79,470)	(52,239)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$1,144,479	\$278,383	\$1,330,943	\$1,404,774

Dropout Prevention and Intervention Fund	Title I Fund	EHA Preschool Grants for the Handicapped Fund	Title VI-R Classroom Size Reduction Fund	Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund
\$10,203	\$855,872	\$2,441	\$39,525	\$0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
177,132	4,152,765	226	501,909	628,904
0	0	0	0	0
<u>\$187,335</u>	<u>\$5,008,637</u>	<u>\$2,667</u>	<u>\$541,434</u>	<u>\$628,904</u>
\$1,125	\$140,397	\$0	\$15,956	\$18,346
1,047	881,172	7,333	9,963	1,221
352	186,551	472	8,619	3,476
11,908	885,513	205	40,755	163,484
0	10,538	0	0	0
<u>14,432</u>	<u>2,104,171</u>	<u>8,010</u>	<u>75,293</u>	<u>186,527</u>
0	0	0	0	0
<u>168,833</u>	<u>2,629,373</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>449,294</u>	<u>436,951</u>
<u>168,833</u>	<u>2,629,373</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>449,294</u>	<u>436,951</u>
4,070	275,093	0	16,847	5,426
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	(5,352)	0	0
<u>4,070</u>	<u>275,093</u>	<u>(5,352)</u>	<u>16,847</u>	<u>5,426</u>
<u>\$187,335</u>	<u>\$5,008,637</u>	<u>\$2,667</u>	<u>\$541,434</u>	<u>\$628,904</u>

(continued)

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2019
 (Continued)

	Special Trust Fund	Food Service Fund	Welcome Stadium Fund	Total
<u>Assets:</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$232,875	\$17,343,702	\$271,744	\$25,649,097
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	0	0		784,414
<u>Receivables:</u>				
Property and Other Local Taxes	0	0	0	954,181
Intergovernmental	0	94,034	0	9,494,362
Accrued Interest	0	72,342	0	76,177
Total Assets	\$232,875	\$17,510,078	\$271,744	\$36,958,231
<u>Liabilities:</u>				
Accounts Payable	\$0	\$80,695	\$181	\$782,799
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	0	53,885	5,041	1,237,866
Intergovernmental Payable	0	90,906	3,269	361,533
Interfund Payable	0	0	0	2,259,755
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	0	0	0	10,538
Total Liabilities	0	225,486	8,491	4,652,491
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>				
Property and Other Local Taxes	0	0	0	508,932
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	7,448,421
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	0	0	7,957,353
<u>Fund Balances:</u>				
Restricted	232,875	17,284,592		24,231,703
Committed	0	0	263,253	263,253
Unassigned (Deficit)	0	0	0	(146,569)
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	232,875	17,284,592	263,253	24,348,387
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$232,875	\$17,510,078	\$271,744	\$36,958,231

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Other Grants Fund	Education Foundation Fund	Maintenance of Classroom Facilities Fund	District Managed Student Activities Fund
Revenues:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$597,332	\$0
Intergovernmental	0	0	605,141	0
Investment Earnings	0	43,967	0	0
Gifts and Donations	0	1,200	0	10,000
Customer Sales and Services	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	167,300
Miscellaneous	163,208	0	0	0
Total Revenues	163,208	45,167	1,202,473	177,300
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	6,376	0	0	0
Special	0	0	0	0
Vocational	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
Support Services:				
Pupils	94,958	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	359	0	0	0
Administration	241	9,733	0	0
Fiscal	0	0	14,424	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	75,083	0	782,490	0
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	0
Central	3,078	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	3,750	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	800	0	0	157,855
Total Expenditures	180,895	13,483	796,914	157,855
Net Change in Fund Balance	(17,687)	31,684	405,559	19,445
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	233,732	752,730	4,271,910	155,665
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	\$216,045	\$784,414	\$4,677,469	\$175,110

Auxiliary Services Fund	Public School Preschool Fund	Data Communications Fund	Vocational Education Enhancement Fund	Miscellaneous State Grants Fund
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1,661,911	861,358	50,400	4,070	44,077
22,142	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
<u>1,684,053</u>	<u>861,358</u>	<u>50,400</u>	<u>4,070</u>	<u>44,077</u>
0	0	0	0	615
0	860,000	0	0	19,550
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	23,693
0	0	0	0	3,350
0	0	0	0	0
0	685	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	37,050	0	0
1,496,325	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
<u>1,496,325</u>	<u>860,685</u>	<u>37,050</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>47,208</u>
187,728	673	13,350	4,070	(3,131)
<u>321,676</u>	<u>(4)</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,421</u>
<u>\$509,404</u>	<u>\$669</u>	<u>\$13,434</u>	<u>\$4,070</u>	<u>\$17,290</u>

(continued)

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(Continued)

	Title VI-B Fund	Career Technical Education Fund	Title I School Improvement Stimulus A Fund	Stimulus School Improvement Subsidy G Fund
Revenues:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intergovernmental	4,173,671	698,786	329,766	1,736,613
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0
Gifts and Donations	0	0	0	0
Customer Sales and Services	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	4,173,671	698,786	329,766	1,736,613
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	0	0	0	0
Special	1,479,041	0	0	261,374
Vocational	0	630,081	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
Support Services:				
Pupils	1,507,096	0	0	46,940
Instructional Staff	739,839	51,047	427,523	1,306,728
Administration	49,632	0	0	118,629
Fiscal	124,008	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	389
Central	0	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	224,177	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	4,123,793	681,128	427,523	1,734,060
Net Change in Fund Balance	49,878	17,658	(97,757)	2,553
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(59,386)	(2,763)	18,287	(54,792)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	(9,508)	\$14,895	(\$79,470)	(\$52,239)

Dropout Prevention and Intervention Fund	Title I Fund	EHA Preschool Grants for the Handicapped Fund	Title VI-R Classroom Size Reduction Fund	Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
137,176	11,906,934	93,456	916,271	709,446
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
137,176	11,906,934	93,456	916,271	709,446
0	0	0	0	0
37,671	2,867,597	98,018	0	437,366
0	0	0	0	0
0	4,737,899	0	0	0
52,856	100,921	0	0	52,204
299	1,949,232	879	580,602	161,191
0	367,694	0	0	14,024
5,680	356,987	2,726	35,216	2,821
0	0	0	0	0
0	81,963	0	0	6,330
0	0	0	0	0
13,750	801,666	0	51,932	15,663
0	0	0	0	0
110,256	11,263,959	101,623	667,750	689,599
26,920	642,975	(8,167)	248,521	19,847
(22,850)	(367,882)	2,815	(231,674)	(14,421)
\$4,070	\$275,093	(\$5,352)	\$16,847	\$5,426

(continued)

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(Continued)

	Special Trust Fund	Food Service Fund	Welcome Stadium Fund	Total
Revenues:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$597,332
Intergovernmental	0	9,709,028	0	33,638,104
Investment Earnings	0	408,834	0	474,943
Gifts and Donations	30,000	0	0	41,200
Customer Sales and Services	0	761,054	0	761,054
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	333,333	500,633
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	163,208
Total Revenues	30,000	10,878,916	333,333	36,176,474
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	0	0	0	6,991
Special	0	0	0	6,060,617
Vocational	0	0	0	630,081
Other	0	0	0	4,737,899
Support Services:				
Pupils	0	0	0	1,878,668
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	5,221,049
Administration	0	0	0	559,953
Fiscal	0	0	0	542,547
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	105,830	963,403
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	88,682
Central	0	0	0	40,128
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	8,096,181	0	10,703,444
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	182,729	341,384
Total Expenditures	0	8,096,181	288,559	31,774,846
Net Change in Fund Balance	30,000	2,782,735	44,774	4,401,628
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	202,875	14,501,857	218,479	19,946,759
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	\$232,875	\$17,284,592	\$263,253	\$24,348,387

Internal Service Funds

Fund Descriptions

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of services provided by one department to other department of the School District on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Warehouse Fund

A fund used to account for the intra-district function of central warehousing for the School District.

Retrospective Workers' Comp Fund

To account for the accumulation of resources from the funds in which employees are paid which will be used to pay the premiums and claims related to the School District's participation in the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Retrospective Rating Program.

Self-Insurance Fund

To account for the payment of all School District employees' health and dental insurance claims.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	Warehouse Fund	Retrospective Workers' Comp Fund	Self- Insurance Fund	Total
Assets:				
Current Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$8,331	\$5,067,661	\$19,043,966	\$24,119,958
Prepaid Items	0	741,410	0	741,410
Total Assets	<u>8,331</u>	<u>5,809,071</u>	<u>19,043,966</u>	<u>24,861,368</u>
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	216	21,783	0	21,999
Accrued Vacation Leave Payable	0	343	0	343
Claims Payable	0	740,156	1,282,132	2,022,288
Total Current Liabilities	<u>216</u>	<u>762,282</u>	<u>1,282,132</u>	<u>2,044,630</u>
Non-Current Liabilities:				
Claims Payable	0		1,117,868	1,117,868
Total Liabilities	<u>216</u>	<u>762,282</u>	<u>2,400,000</u>	<u>3,162,498</u>
Net Position:				
Unrestricted	8,115	5,046,789	16,643,966	21,698,870
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$8,115</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,046,789</u></u>	<u><u>\$16,643,966</u></u>	<u><u>\$21,698,870</u></u>

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Warehouse Fund	Retrospective Workers' Comp Fund	Self- Insurance Fund	Total
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$0	\$2,525,230	\$24,336,622	\$26,861,852
Other Revenues	0	0	53	53
Total Operating Revenues	0	2,525,230	24,336,675	26,861,905
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries	0	61,029	0	61,029
Fringe Benefits	0	21,193	0	21,193
Purchased Services	633	386,009	1,694,690	2,081,332
Claims	0	1,449,310	19,842,701	21,292,011
Supplies and Materials	4,101	0	0	4,101
Total Operating Expenses	4,734	1,917,541	21,537,391	23,459,666
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(4,734)	607,689	2,799,284	3,402,239
Transfers Out	0	0	(13,000,000)	(13,000,000)
Change in Net Position	(4,734)	607,689	(10,200,716)	(9,597,761)
Net Position at Beginning of Year	12,849	4,439,100	26,844,682	31,296,631
Net Position at End of Year	\$8,115	\$5,046,789	\$16,643,966	\$21,698,870

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Warehouse Fund	Retrospective Workers' Comp Fund	Self-Insurance Fund	Total
Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided	\$0	\$2,525,230	\$24,336,622	\$26,861,852
Cash Received from Other Operating Revenues	0	0	53	\$53
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods	(6,829)	(394,831)	(1,697,020)	(\$2,098,680)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services and Benefits	0	(100,348)	0	(100,348)
Cash Payments for Claims	0	(1,654,488)	(19,783,701)	(21,438,189)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>(6,829)</u>	<u>375,563</u>	<u>2,855,954</u>	<u>3,224,688</u>
<u>Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities</u>				
Transfers Out	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(13,000,000)</u>	<u>(13,000,000)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(6,829)	375,563	(10,144,046)	(9,775,312)
Cash and Cash Equivalents Beginning of Year	<u>15,160</u>	<u>4,692,098</u>	<u>29,188,012</u>	<u>33,895,270</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents End of Year	<u><u>\$8,331</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,067,661</u></u>	<u><u>\$19,043,966</u></u>	<u><u>\$24,119,958</u></u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:				
Operating Income (Loss)	(\$4,734)	\$607,689	\$2,799,284	\$3,402,239
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:				
Increase in Prepaid Items	0	(6,913)	0	(6,913)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(2,095)	1,732	(2,330)	(2,693)
Decrease in Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	0	(4,372)	0	(4,372)
Decrease in Intergovernmental Payable	0	(1,999)	0	(1,999)
Decrease in Accrued Vacation Leave Payable	0	(3,724)	0	(3,724)
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payable	0	(205,178)	59,000	(146,178)
Decrease in Compensated Absences Payable	0	(11,672)	0	(11,672)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u><u>(\$6,829)</u></u>	<u><u>\$375,563</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,855,954</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,224,688</u></u>

Fiduciary Fund Fund Descriptions

AGENCY FUND

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the School District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

OHSAA District Managed Activity Fund

To account for and report those assets held by the School District as an agent for Ohio High School Athletic Association.

Student Managed Activities

To account for the resources that belong to the various student groups in the School District. This fund accounts for student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
OHSAA District Managed Activity Fund				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$141,251</u>	<u>\$114</u>	<u>\$314</u>	<u>\$141,051</u>
Liabilities:				
Undistributed Monies	<u>\$141,251</u>	<u>\$114</u>	<u>\$314</u>	<u>\$141,051</u>
Student-Managed Activities Fund				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$215,730</u>	<u>\$127,380</u>	<u>\$115,011</u>	<u>\$228,099</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Students	<u>\$215,730</u>	<u>\$127,380</u>	<u>\$115,011</u>	<u>\$228,099</u>
Total				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$356,981</u>	<u>\$127,494</u>	<u>\$115,325</u>	<u>\$369,150</u>
Liabilities:				
Undistributed Monies	\$141,251	\$114	\$314	\$141,051
Due to Students	<u>215,730</u>	<u>127,380</u>	<u>115,011</u>	<u>228,099</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$356,981</u>	<u>\$127,494</u>	<u>\$115,325</u>	<u>\$369,150</u>

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BOND RETIREMENT FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$13,863,532	\$13,863,532	\$0
Intergovernmental	3,208,764	3,208,764	0
Total Revenues	17,072,296	17,072,296	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal	545,000	332,033	212,967
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	10,070,000	10,070,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	6,674,150	6,674,150	0
Total Expenditures	17,289,150	17,076,183	212,967
Net Change in Fund Balance	(216,854)	(3,887)	212,967
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	7,320,848	7,320,848	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$7,103,994	\$7,316,961	\$212,967

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
OTHER GRANTS FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Miscellaneous	\$163,208	\$163,208	\$0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	38,622	5,840	32,782
Special	10,039	0	10,039
Support Services:			
Pupils	248,218	105,105	143,113
Instructional Staff	11,539	3,059	8,480
Administration	340	241	99
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	75,453	75,083	370
Central	4,315	4,315	0
Extracurricular Activities	8,750	6,376	2,374
Total Expenditures	397,276	200,019	197,257
Net Change in Fund Balance	(234,068)	(36,811)	197,257
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	239,414	239,414	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	11,772	11,772	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$17,118	\$214,375	\$197,257

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
MAINTENANCE OF CLASSROOM FACILITIES FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$602,328	\$602,328	\$0
Intergovernmental	605,141	605,141	0
Total Revenues	<u>1,207,469</u>	<u>1,207,469</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal	19,000	14,424	4,576
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,613,788	2,072,061	541,727
Total Expenditures	<u>2,632,788</u>	<u>2,086,485</u>	<u>546,303</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,425,319)	(879,016)	546,303
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	4,062,931	4,062,931	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	632,788	632,788	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$3,270,400</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,816,703</u></u>	<u><u>\$546,303</u></u>

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
DISTRICT MANAGED STUDENT ACTIVITIES FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Gifts and Donations	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0
Extracurricular Activities	167,298	167,298	0
Total Revenues	<u>177,298</u>	<u>177,298</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities	331,719	189,734	141,985
Total Expenditures	<u>331,719</u>	<u>189,734</u>	<u>141,985</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(154,421)	(12,436)	141,985
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	141,026	141,026	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>17,655</u>	<u>17,655</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$4,260</u></u>	<u><u>\$146,245</u></u>	<u><u>\$141,985</u></u>

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
AUXILIARY SERVICES FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$1,661,910	\$1,661,910	\$0
Interest	18,624	18,624	0
Total Revenues	1,680,534	1,680,534	0
Expenditures:			
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	2,110,677	1,853,904	256,773
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(430,143)	(173,370)	256,773
Other Financing Uses:			
Refund of Prior Year Receipts	(1,698)	0	1,698
Net Change in Fund Balance	(431,841)	(173,370)	258,471
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	274,155	274,155	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	193,700	193,700	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$36,014</u>	<u>\$294,485</u>	<u>\$258,471</u>

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
PUBLIC SCHOOL PRESCHOOL FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$1,238,982	\$884,285	(\$354,697)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	1,238,297	1,238,297	0
Support Services:			
Fiscal	685	685	0
Total Expenditures	1,238,982	1,238,982	0
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	0	(354,697)	(354,697)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	275,497	275,497
Advances Out	(442,515)	(442,515)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(442,515)	(167,018)	275,497
Net Change in Fund Balance	(442,515)	(521,715)	(79,200)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	442,515	442,515	
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$0	(\$79,200)	(\$79,200)

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
DATA COMMUNICATIONS FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$50,400	\$50,400	\$0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Central	97,375	83,941	13,434
Net Change in Fund Balance	(46,975)	(33,541)	13,434
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	85	85	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	46,890	46,890	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$13,434</u>	<u>\$13,434</u>

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ENHANCEMENT FUND- BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$4,782	\$0	(\$4,782)
Total Revenues	4,782	0	(4,782)
Expenditures:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	4,782	4,782	0
Total Expenditures	4,782	4,782	0
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	0	(4,782)	(4,782)
Other Financing Sources:			
Advances In	0	4,782	4,782
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
MISCELLANEOUS STATE GRANTS FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$51,237	\$9,682	(41,555)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	3,319	940	2,379
Special	14,390	14,390	0
Support Services:			
Pupils	32,105	32,105	0
Instructional Staff	5,487	4,743	744
Central	14,630	0	14,630
Total Expenditures	69,931	52,178	17,753
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(18,694)	(42,496)	(23,802)
Other Financing Sources:			
Advances In	0	41,555	41,555
			0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(18,694)	(941)	17,753
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	14,988	14,988	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	10,718	10,718	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$7,012	\$24,765	\$17,753

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
TITLE VI-B FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$4,630,476	\$4,372,265	(\$258,211)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	1,506,155	1,506,155	0
Support Services:			
Pupils	1,769,502	1,769,502	0
Instructional Staff	765,837	765,837	0
Administration	51,306	51,306	0
Fiscal	124,008	124,008	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	232,257	232,257	0
Total Expenditures	4,449,065	4,449,065	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	181,411	(76,800)	(258,211)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	258,137	258,137
Advances Out	(299,255)	(299,255)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(299,255)	(41,118)	258,137
Net Change in Fund Balance	(117,844)	(117,918)	(74)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(181,087)	(181,087)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	298,931	298,931	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	\$0	(\$74)	(\$74)

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$787,297	\$536,013	(\$251,284)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Vocational	651,269	651,269	0
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	79,315	79,315	0
Total Expenditures	730,584	730,584	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	56,713	(194,571)	(251,284)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	105,702	105,702
Advances Out	(13,859)	(13,859)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(13,859)	91,843	105,702
Net Change in Fund Balance	42,854	(102,728)	(145,582)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(56,713)	(56,713)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	13,859	13,859	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	\$0	(\$145,582)	(\$145,582)

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
TITLE I SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT STIMULUS A FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$726,535	\$476,535	(\$250,000)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	5,790	5,790	0
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	478,481	478,481	0
Total Expenditures	484,271	484,271	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	242,264	(7,736)	(250,000)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	250,000	250,000
Advances Out	(24,234)	(24,234)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(24,234)	225,766	250,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	218,030	218,030	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(27,971)	(27,971)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	27,674	27,674	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$217,733	\$217,733	\$0

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
STIMULUS SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT SUBSIDY G FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$2,087,398	\$1,905,065	(\$182,333)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	319,728	319,728	0
Support Services:			
Pupils	36,279	36,279	0
Instructional Staff	1,589,004	1,589,004	0
Administration	105,294	105,294	0
Total Expenditures	2,050,305	2,050,305	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	37,093	(145,240)	(182,333)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	182,333	182,333
Advances Out	(272,155)	(272,155)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(272,155)	(89,822)	182,333
Net Change in Fund Balance	(235,062)	(235,062)	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(37,093)	(37,093)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	272,155	272,155	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
DROPOUT PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$152,756	\$140,848	(\$11,908)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	54,400	54,400	0
Support Services:			
Pupils	52,883	52,883	0
Instructional Staff	3,299	3,299	0
Fiscal	5,680	5,680	0
Pupil Transportation	965	965	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	23,558	23,558	0
Total Expenditures	140,785	140,785	0
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	11,971	63	(11,908)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	11,908	11,908
Advances Out	(50,396)	(50,396)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(50,396)	(38,488)	11,908
Net Change in Fund Balance	(38,425)	(38,425)	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(10,051)	(10,051)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	50,396	50,396	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$1,920	\$1,920	\$0

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
TITLE I FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$12,226,172	\$11,292,840	(\$933,332)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	3,383,539	3,383,539	0
Other Instruction	4,737,899	4,737,899	0
Support Services:			
Pupils	139,714	139,714	0
Instructional Staff	1,999,647	1,999,647	0
Administration	377,322	377,322	0
Fiscal	356,986	356,986	0
Pupil Transportation	85,663	85,663	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,202,302	1,202,302	0
Total Expenditures	12,283,072	12,283,072	0
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(56,900)	(990,232)	(933,332)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	885,514	885,514
Advances Out	(458,735)	(458,735)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(458,735)	426,779	885,514
Net Change in Fund Balance	(515,635)	(563,453)	(47,818)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(24,736)	(24,736)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	541,579	541,579	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$1,208	(\$46,610)	(\$47,818)

**DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
EHA PRESCHOOL GRANTS FOR THE HANDICAPPED FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$100,368	\$100,163	(\$205)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	95,950	95,950	0
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	879	879	0
Fiscal	2,726	2,726	0
Total Expenditures	99,555	99,555	0
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	813	608	(205)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	205	205
Advances Out	(605)	(605)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(605)	(400)	205
Net Change in Fund Balance	208	208	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,233	2,233	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$2,441	\$2,441	\$0

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
TITLE VI-R CLASSROOM SIZE REDUCTION FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$904,411	\$863,656	(\$40,755)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	615,301	615,301	0
Fiscal	35,216	35,216	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	90,244	90,244	0
Total Expenditures	740,761	740,761	0
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	163,650	122,895	(40,755)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	40,755	40,755
Advances Out	(204,104)	(204,104)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(204,104)	(163,349)	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(40,454)	(40,454)	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	40,454	40,454	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL GRANTS FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$821,479	\$535,714	(\$285,765)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	511,789	511,789	0
Support Services:			
Pupils	60,971	59,603	1,368
Instructional Staff	163,902	163,902	0
Administration	14,875	14,875	0
Fiscal	4,081	2,821	1,260
Pupil Transportation	7,720	7,720	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	17,663	17,663	0
Total Expenditures	781,001	778,373	2,628
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	40,478	(242,659)	(283,137)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	0	130,953	130,953
Advances Out	(137,931)	(137,931)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(137,931)	(6,978)	130,953
Net Change in Fund Balance	(97,453)	(249,637)	(152,184)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	12,960	12,960	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	114,016	114,016	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$29,523	(\$122,661)	(\$152,184)

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
SPECIAL TRUST FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Gifts and Donations	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Pupils	225,135	0	225,135
Instructional Staff	7,740	0	7,740
Total Expenditures	232,875	0	232,875
Net Change in Fund Balance	(202,875)	30,000	232,875
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	202,875	202,875	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$0	\$232,875	\$232,875

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOOD SERVICE FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$10,496,435	\$10,496,425	(\$10)
Interest	353,920	351,005	(2,915)
Customer Sales and Services	760,893	761,054	161
Total Revenues	11,611,248	11,608,484	(2,764)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal	100,000	0	100,000
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	5,958	0	5,958
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	15,119,462	10,310,116	4,809,346
Total Expenditures	15,225,420	10,310,116	4,915,304
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,614,172)	1,298,368	4,912,540
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	12,143,078	12,143,078	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,725,420	1,725,420	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$10,254,326	\$15,166,866	\$4,912,540

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
WELCOME STADIUM FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Extracurricular Activities	\$333,334	\$333,334	\$0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	100,535	100,535	0
Extracurricular Activities	449,899	241,771	208,128
Total Expenditures	550,434	342,306	208,128
Net Change in Fund Balance	(217,100)	(8,972)	208,128
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	157,486	157,486	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	75,669	75,669	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$16,055	\$224,183	\$208,128

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
UNIFORM SCHOOL SUPPLIES FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Extracurricular Activities	\$336	\$336	\$0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	26,943	3,613	23,330
Net Change in Fund Balance	(26,607)	(3,277)	23,330
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	26,607	26,607	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$0	\$23,330	\$23,330

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
OTHER GRANT ROTARY FUND - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Extracurricular Activities	\$12,485	\$12,485	\$0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	106,603	14,341	92,262
Net Change in Fund Balance	(94,118)	(1,856)	92,262
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	94,118	94,118	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$0	\$92,262	\$92,262

DAYTON SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$1,009	\$1,009	\$0
Extracurricular Activities	134,907	134,907	0
Miscellaneous	4,116	4,116	0
Total Revenues	<u>140,032</u>	<u>140,032</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	660,842	232,566	428,276
Special	5,062	2,350	2,712
Adult/Continuing	80,932	0	80,932
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	5,071	0	5,071
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	150	0	150
Extracurricular Activities	10,524	9,954	570
Total Expenditures	<u>762,581</u>	<u>244,870</u>	<u>517,711</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(622,549)	(104,838)	517,711
Other Financing Uses:			
Refund of Prior Year Receipts	(500)	(500)	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(623,049)	(105,338)	517,711
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	549,373	549,373	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>74,027</u>	<u>74,027</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$351</u></u>	<u><u>\$518,062</u></u>	<u><u>\$517,711</u></u>

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$602,381	\$602,381	\$0
Intergovernmental	126,092	126,092	0
Total Revenues	728,473	728,473	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal	815,877	14,424	801,453
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	4,005,730	3,982,177	23,553
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	1,360,000	1,360,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	575,238	575,238	0
Total Expenditures	6,756,845	5,931,839	825,006
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(6,028,372)	(5,203,366)	825,006
Other Financing Sources:			
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	0	1,342,880	1,342,880
Net Change in Fund Balances	(6,028,372)	(3,860,486)	2,167,886
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	17,064,182	17,064,182	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	756,846	756,846	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$11,792,656	\$13,960,542	\$2,167,886

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
WAREHOUSE FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenses:			
Purchased Services	4,477	3,510	967
Supplies and Materials	10,650	9,149	1,501
Total Expenses	15,127	12,659	2,468
Net Change in Fund Equity	(15,127)	(12,659)	2,468
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	7,933	7,933	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	7,226	7,226	0
Fund Equity at End of Year	\$32	\$2,500	\$2,468

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
RETROSPECTIVE WORKERS' COMP FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$2,525,230	\$2,525,230	\$0
Expenses:			
Salaries	92,750	80,797	11,953
Fringe Benefits	24,400	19,550	4,850
Purchased Services	537,659	304,199	233,460
Other	1,945,100	1,654,488	290,612
Total Expenses	2,599,909	2,059,034	540,875
Net Change in Fund Equity	(74,679)	466,196	540,875
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	4,797,609	4,797,609	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	99,909	99,909	0
Fund Equity at End of Year	\$4,822,839	\$5,363,714	\$540,875

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
SELF-INSURANCE FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$24,336,622	\$24,336,622	\$0
Other Revenue	53	53	0
Total Revenues	<u>24,336,675</u>	<u>24,336,675</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenses:			
Purchased Services	2,294,875	1,727,821	567,054
Claims	23,790,000	19,783,701	4,006,299
Total Expenses	<u>26,084,875</u>	<u>21,511,522</u>	<u>4,573,353</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses Before Transfers	(1,748,200)	2,825,153	4,573,353
Transfers Out	<u>(13,000,000)</u>	<u>(13,000,000)</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(14,748,200)	(10,174,847)	4,573,353
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	28,895,580	28,895,580	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>84,875</u>	<u>84,875</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Equity at End of Year	<u><u>\$14,232,255</u></u>	<u><u>\$18,805,608</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,573,353</u></u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the School District's overall financial health.

Contents:

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. These schedules can be found on pages 140 to 149.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the School District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax. These schedules can be found on pages 150 to 157.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District's current levels of outstanding debt, as well as, the School District's ability to issue additional debt in the future. These schedules can be found on pages 158 to 163.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School District's financial activities take place. These schedules can be found on pages 164 to 165.

Operating Information

These schedules contain information about the School District's operation and resources to help the reader understand how the School District's financial information relates to the services provided and activities performed. These schedules can be found on pages 166 to 171.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the School District's annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Net Position:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$274,083,127	\$239,262,065	\$262,446,792	\$254,064,580
Restricted	80,259,977	106,882,904	66,107,281	74,987,306
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>25,248,921</u>	<u>47,908,184</u>	<u>46,815,756</u>	<u>36,993,228</u>
 Total Net Position	 <u>\$379,592,025</u>	 <u>\$394,053,153</u>	 <u>\$375,369,829</u>	 <u>\$366,045,114</u>

(1) The School District implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2015. The effects of GASB 68 are first reflected in 2014.

(2) Restated for Capital Asset Appraisal

(3) The School District implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018. The effects of GASB 75 are first reflected in 2017.

<u>2014 (1)</u>	<u>2015 (1)</u>	<u>2016 (2)</u>	<u>2017 (3)</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
\$250,180,477	\$242,654,442	\$224,381,505	\$236,749,978	\$242,808,766	\$247,352,480
81,075,660	69,804,020	70,332,894	56,255,643	61,750,012	63,958,020
<u>(214,121,742)</u>	<u>(189,844,884)</u>	<u>(162,246,002)</u>	<u>(195,031,192)</u>	<u>(92,110,185)</u>	<u>(44,673,181)</u>
<u>\$117,134,395</u>	<u>\$122,613,578</u>	<u>\$132,468,397</u>	<u>\$97,974,429</u>	<u>\$212,448,593</u>	<u>\$266,637,319</u>

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services and Sales:				
Regular Instruction	\$1,789,584	\$3,220,136	\$2,353,387	\$1,322,960
Special Instruction	0	0	0	0
Vocational	0	0	0	106
Adult/Continuing	0	0	0	7,008
Pupils	0	0	0	6,422
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	5,577
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	679,896
Non-Instructional Services	1,475,801	1,227,808	1,062,209	1,037,089
Extracurricular Activities	628,574	686,070	576,411	502,723
Other	745,087	915,281	729,560	0
Total Charges for Services and Sales	<u>4,639,046</u>	<u>6,049,295</u>	<u>4,721,567</u>	<u>3,561,781</u>
Operating Grants and Contributions	<u>57,533,689</u>	<u>29,137,438</u>	<u>55,397,307</u>	<u>53,460,982</u>
Total Program Revenues	<u>62,172,735</u>	<u>35,186,733</u>	<u>60,118,874</u>	<u>57,022,763</u>
Expenses:				
Instruction	96,506,253	95,366,779	94,121,187	95,802,036
Pupils	9,677,972	11,333,241	11,415,832	10,584,362
Instructional Staff	18,484,817	17,859,066	18,606,460	17,008,329
Board of Education	1,083,663	747,968	660,791	1,149,317
Administration	18,587,883	15,189,457	18,505,586	14,929,426
Fiscal	3,700,471	3,614,243	4,596,315	3,826,663
Business	1,500,067	1,543,948	2,578,038	2,550,132
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	22,163,606	20,595,511	21,073,668	19,227,426
Pupil Transportation	16,741,034	17,954,929	17,184,232	17,396,242
Central	7,291,951	7,798,118	10,263,636	9,027,827
Non-Instructional Services	73,765,748	72,608,042	69,881,407	69,883,726
Extracurricular Activities	1,997,118	1,885,787	1,773,357	1,779,626
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,029,713	10,796,083	9,954,404	6,046,324
Unallocated Depreciation	5,123,531	5,819,416	9,694,823	8,420,106
Total Expenses	<u>288,653,827</u>	<u>283,112,588</u>	<u>290,309,736</u>	<u>277,631,542</u>
Net Expense	<u>(\$226,481,092)</u>	<u>(\$247,925,855)</u>	<u>(\$230,190,862)</u>	<u>(\$220,608,779)</u>

2014 (1)	2015 (1)	2016	2017	2018 (2)	2019
\$1,925,139	\$1,558,648	\$1,023,739	\$2,033,105	\$2,134,411	\$1,824,915
0	0	0	357	275	1,588
0	91,301	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
6,664	1,338	1,056	0	0	0
5,207	3,136	1,205	502	852	0
468,285	531,011	508,289	507,482	304,682	337,864
1,028,938	1,139,326	1,075,285	1,012,929	785,329	761,054
1,174,278	491,572	511,825	516,446	481,499	384,859
98	0	0	0	0	0
4,608,609	3,816,332	3,121,399	4,070,821	3,707,048	3,310,280
54,267,485	53,064,184	54,697,539	57,363,082	60,479,515	56,357,411
58,876,094	56,880,516	57,818,938	61,433,903	64,186,563	59,667,691
165,244,985	162,223,202	158,603,649	181,469,724	117,995,791	159,511,548
11,763,457	12,245,548	11,857,314	13,284,123	6,008,790	11,562,412
8,835,834	8,399,226	7,505,008	6,487,960	2,955,426	8,385,443
927,658	824,985	1,092,545	861,197	1,107,324	970,972
13,636,472	12,466,220	11,170,471	13,103,567	5,109,631	10,687,482
5,217,631	4,528,097	4,391,805	3,874,989	3,779,848	6,074,777
2,399,243	2,024,427	1,931,662	2,161,019	1,618,272	1,686,154
20,987,840	20,446,564	17,809,132	19,573,799	17,113,013	21,494,714
16,306,093	15,730,944	14,481,316	14,329,075	12,351,449	14,261,398
7,476,402	7,908,228	10,860,544	9,689,687	8,137,747	9,019,294
10,339,937	10,310,798	10,336,925	10,440,099	10,076,820	10,325,378
1,984,798	2,004,762	1,887,419	2,356,238	1,814,314	2,253,059
6,134,499	9,636,179	7,263,128	6,331,021	6,256,805	5,753,643
9,276,491	19,201,699	10,183,860	8,409,649	8,408,373	8,380,540
280,531,340	287,950,879	269,374,778	292,372,147	202,733,603	270,366,814
(\$221,655,246)	(\$231,070,363)	(\$211,555,840)	(\$230,938,244)	(\$138,547,040)	(\$210,699,123)

(continued)

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(continued)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Net Expense	(\$226,481,092)	(\$247,925,855)	(\$230,190,862)	(\$220,608,779)
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes Levied for:				
General Purposes	63,864,510	74,266,805	49,195,475	56,770,433
Debt Service	11,412,497	14,750,041	9,936,314	14,468,317
Capital Projects	654,684	773,364	522,806	585,370
Other Purposes	654,683	773,364	522,806	585,368
Grants and Entitlements Not Restricted to Specific Programs	166,650,134	160,821,538	142,564,676	138,351,191
Gifts and Donations	0	0	0	7,245
Investment Earnings	(6,557,960)	5,801,584	2,150,190	(399,516)
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	130,000	0
Miscellaneous	4,624,342	5,200,287	6,485,271	915,656
Special Item	0	0	0	0
Total General Revenues and Special Item	<u>241,302,890</u>	<u>262,386,983</u>	<u>211,507,538</u>	<u>211,284,064</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$14,821,798</u>	<u>\$14,461,128</u>	<u>(\$18,683,324)</u>	<u>(\$9,324,715)</u>

- (1) The School District implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2015.
- (2) The School District implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018.

<u>2014 (1)</u>	<u>2015 (1)</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018 (2)</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>(\$221,655,246)</u>	<u>(\$231,070,363)</u>	<u>(\$211,555,840)</u>	<u>(\$230,938,244)</u>	<u>(\$138,547,040)</u>	<u>(\$210,699,123)</u>
64,113,221	63,695,828	55,650,757	61,270,639	58,433,293	57,372,311
15,677,509	14,428,103	14,871,710	18,923,300	12,299,681	12,982,664
658,127	651,848	554,973	613,974	593,273	565,081
658,127	651,848	554,973	613,974	593,273	565,028
142,562,668	155,167,829	164,370,431	175,258,952	174,286,715	186,095,332
0	0	0	0	0	0
360,954	716,208	582,471	432,947	901,965	4,203,636
0	0	0	472,798	589	227,081
1,894,166	1,237,882	2,291,425	2,690,412	5,912,415	2,876,716
<u>(775,455)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>225,149,317</u>	<u>236,549,546</u>	<u>238,876,740</u>	<u>260,276,996</u>	<u>253,021,204</u>	<u>264,887,849</u>
<u>\$3,494,071</u>	<u>\$5,479,183</u>	<u>\$27,320,900</u>	<u>\$29,338,752</u>	<u>\$114,474,164</u>	<u>\$54,188,726</u>

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
General Fund:				
Nonspendable	\$894,677	\$1,183,167	\$1,120,782	\$161,798
Committed	0	0	0	0
Assigned	347,205	87,383	109,751	4,117,751
Unassigned (Deficit)	<u>4,498,288</u>	<u>8,739,049</u>	<u>16,705,284</u>	<u>0</u>
Total General Fund	<u><u>\$5,740,170</u></u>	<u><u>\$10,009,599</u></u>	<u><u>\$17,935,817</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,279,549</u></u>
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Nonspendable	\$201,138	\$119,182	\$56,420	\$0
Restricted	147,679,559	94,212,021	61,541,462	58,376,847
Committed	0	0	0	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	<u>(2,609,600)</u>	<u>(2,737,367)</u>	<u>(2,157,329)</u>	<u>(374,324)</u>
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u><u>\$145,271,097</u></u>	<u><u>\$91,593,836</u></u>	<u><u>\$59,440,553</u></u>	<u><u>\$58,002,523</u></u>

Notes:

The School District implemented GASB 54 in fiscal year 2011.
The effects of GASB 54 are first reflected in 2010.

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$161,798	\$245,050	\$255,012	\$254,742	\$134,406	\$296,029
0	0	0	1,088,530	895,329	0
0	3,065,044	4,850,790	2,540,934	27,482,522	33,001,142
(3,784,487)	1,037,233	17,769,798	48,940,086	41,271,754	71,585,487
<u>(\$3,622,689)</u>	<u>\$4,347,327</u>	<u>\$22,875,600</u>	<u>\$52,824,292</u>	<u>\$69,784,011</u>	<u>\$104,882,658</u>
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
61,958,295	52,251,761	49,809,881	43,138,880	46,533,529	48,360,853
0	0	0	0	0	263,253
(61,071)	(79,987)	(50,071)	(268,781)	(753,772)	(146,569)
<u>\$61,897,224</u>	<u>\$52,171,774</u>	<u>\$49,759,810</u>	<u>\$42,870,099</u>	<u>\$45,779,757</u>	<u>\$48,477,537</u>

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Revenues:				
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$69,279,536	\$72,603,902	\$68,395,202	\$67,189,704
Intergovernmental	243,734,419	220,348,538	204,754,204	191,347,183
Investment Earnings	1,427,190	1,774,828	1,170,074	575,840
Tuition and Fees	1,285,216	2,764,195	2,181,368	1,164,730
All Other Revenues	8,075,526	8,512,622	9,043,234	3,339,508
Total Revenue	323,801,887	306,004,085	285,544,082	263,616,965
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	97,474,076	97,124,824	91,211,967	95,154,860
Support Services:				
Pupils	9,421,194	11,509,619	11,282,269	10,919,710
Instructional Staff	18,457,903	18,142,239	18,516,548	17,431,368
Board of Education	1,043,473	732,653	629,222	1,135,863
Administration	18,431,062	15,194,443	18,434,096	14,333,319
Fiscal and Business	5,171,192	5,118,077	7,137,785	6,286,960
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	21,924,172	20,512,238	20,812,849	19,504,200
Pupil Transportation	18,108,151	17,123,253	18,317,466	16,296,573
Central	6,762,566	7,687,374	10,532,374	8,877,094
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	73,427,459	72,775,088	69,737,428	70,402,708
Extracurricular Activities	1,953,493	1,871,742	1,732,629	1,697,331
Capital Outlay	76,457,572	67,536,348	24,089,932	908,877
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	7,531,334	7,842,900	9,582,257	7,960,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,479,835	11,246,601	10,384,326	6,647,585
Current Refunding	0	0	0	0
Swap Termination Fee	0	0	0	12,955,000
Accretion	0	0	0	0
Advance Refunding Escrow	0	0	0	2,280,563
Issuance Costs	0	0	292,498	0
Total Expenditures	368,643,482	354,417,399	312,693,646	292,792,011
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(44,841,595)	(48,413,314)	(27,149,564)	(29,175,046)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	130,000	0
Current Refunding Bonds Issued	0	0	0	0
Current Refunding	0	0	0	0
Refunding Bonds Issued	0	0	14,735,000	98,284,989
Proceeds from Sale of Notes	0	0	2,495,000	0
Premium on Issuance of Bonds	0	0	64,898	0
Premium on Issuance of Refunding Bonds	0	0	628,370	16,438,446
Payment to Refunding Bonds Escrow Agent	0	0	(15,130,769)	(194,092,687)
Refunding Notes Issued	0	0	0	93,450,000
Proceeds from Sale of Options	9,685,000	0	0	0
Transfers In	3,460,042	1,500,000	16,179,663	1,242,486
Transfers Out	(4,384,707)	(2,494,518)	(16,179,663)	(1,242,486)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	8,760,335	(994,518)	2,922,499	14,080,748
Net Change in Fund Balance	(\$36,081,260)	(\$49,407,832)	(\$24,227,065)	(\$15,094,298)
<i>Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures</i>	<i>6.85%</i>	<i>6.65%</i>	<i>6.92%</i>	<i>5.49%</i>

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$72,959,640	\$76,057,644	\$70,689,022	\$76,922,252	\$77,780,850	\$75,262,342
195,779,510	210,204,788	217,267,692	234,958,262	236,206,709	241,794,889
431,199	678,042	788,163	438,879	908,506	4,225,778
1,778,113	1,385,333	856,717	1,881,080	2,019,037	1,685,500
5,024,191	3,585,361	4,558,182	4,880,403	7,608,976	4,542,696
<u>275,972,653</u>	<u>291,911,168</u>	<u>294,159,776</u>	<u>319,080,876</u>	<u>324,524,078</u>	<u>327,511,205</u>
164,797,627	168,714,248	161,718,118	179,261,613	177,555,142	177,517,942
12,469,823	12,972,711	12,934,081	13,635,860	13,980,580	14,081,288
9,901,114	9,086,069	8,538,368	7,044,938	8,577,871	9,962,399
945,478	826,304	1,096,913	1,046,439	1,063,627	915,589
14,390,511	13,275,087	12,370,757	13,339,243	13,331,130	13,890,294
7,462,445	6,582,722	6,422,319	5,819,090	5,989,734	7,909,352
21,627,130	21,040,285	18,897,455	19,398,218	20,043,234	22,753,711
15,176,922	14,325,323	13,914,950	13,283,292	22,043,859	14,823,334
7,223,004	7,614,338	10,610,970	9,578,828	9,070,396	9,321,009
10,963,005	10,779,206	11,154,107	11,073,084	11,165,127	10,703,444
1,931,923	2,010,106	1,914,757	2,153,672	2,248,639	2,314,747
369,545	412,868	0	0	0	0
8,310,000	7,849,989	9,945,000	22,940,000	11,910,703	12,502,459
6,992,202	11,501,207	8,525,672	8,184,050	7,879,983	7,371,202
5,000	5,425,000	0	0	0	0
0	17,846,129	0	0	0	0
0	2,120,011	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>282,565,729</u>	<u>312,381,603</u>	<u>278,043,467</u>	<u>306,758,327</u>	<u>304,860,025</u>	<u>304,066,770</u>
<u>(6,593,076)</u>	<u>(20,470,435)</u>	<u>16,116,309</u>	<u>12,322,549</u>	<u>19,664,053</u>	<u>23,444,435</u>
1,700,567	0	0	1,005,677	205,324	1,351,992
0	90,360,000	0	0	0	0
(93,445,000)	(88,025,000)	0	0	0	0
93,445,000	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	9,730,755	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
884,972	16,380,001	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
279,315	21,500,000	373,348	25,801	200,000	13,000,000
<u>(279,315)</u>	<u>(21,500,000)</u>	<u>(373,348)</u>	<u>(25,801)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>2,585,539</u>	<u>18,715,001</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,736,432</u>	<u>205,324</u>	<u>14,351,992</u>
<u>(\$4,007,537)</u>	<u>(\$1,755,434)</u>	<u>\$16,116,309</u>	<u>\$23,058,981</u>	<u>\$19,869,377</u>	<u>\$37,796,427</u>
5.42%	6.20%	6.65%	10.16%	6.73%	6.59%

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Collection Year	Real Property		Public Utility Property	
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2019	\$1,315,713,980	\$3,759,182,800	\$114,911,280	\$295,113,060
2018	1,315,728,570	3,759,224,486	107,217,990	275,355,293
2017	1,320,040,540	3,771,544,400	103,127,550	264,850,299
2016	1,322,350,390	3,778,143,971	96,310,250	247,342,233
2015	1,328,401,510	4,189,555,171	93,576,040	232,153,620
2014	1,466,344,310	4,189,555,171	90,396,100	232,153,620
2013	1,459,489,480	4,169,969,943	82,448,800	211,743,509
2012	1,513,906,510	4,325,447,171	76,811,230	197,265,204
2011	1,747,249,560	4,992,141,600	74,225,500	190,624,580
2010	1,770,190,640	5,057,687,543	72,227,100	185,850,333

Source: Montgomery County Auditor - Data is presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the Auditor.

Notes:

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible property tax has been phased out, and during the phase out period, all general business tangible personal property was assessed at 6.25 percent for 2008 and zero for 2009. Beginning in 2007, House Bill 66 switched telephone companies from being public utilities to general business taxpayers and began a four year phase out the tangible personal property tax on local and inter-exchange telephone companies, at 5 percent for 2010. No tangible personal property taxes were levied or collected in 2009 from general business taxpayers, (except telephone companies whose last year to pay tangible personal property tax was 2010)

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent and 2 1/2 percent rollback and the homestead exemption before being billed.

Tangible Personal Property		Total		Total Direct Tax Rate	Assessed Value Ratio
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		
\$0	\$0	\$1,430,625,260	\$4,054,295,860	\$80.05	35.3%
0	0	1,422,946,560	4,034,579,779	80.05	35.3
0	0	1,423,168,090	4,036,394,699	83.35	35.3
0	0	1,418,660,640	4,025,486,204	81.35	35.2
0	0	1,421,977,550	4,421,708,791	79.85	35.2
0	0	1,556,740,410	4,421,708,791	79.85	35.2
0	0	1,541,938,280	4,381,713,452	79.85	35.2
0	0	1,590,717,740	4,522,712,375	77.52	35.2
0	0	1,821,475,060	5,182,766,180	76.52	35.1
2,404,820	9,619,280	1,844,822,560	5,253,157,156	75.75	35.1

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
(PER \$1,000 ASSESSED VALUATION)
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

School District Millage					
YEAR	Operating	Debt Service	Permanent Improvement	Maintenance and Upkeep	Total
2019	\$67.55	\$11.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$80.05
2018	67.55	11.50	0.50	0.50	80.05
2017	67.55	14.80	0.50	0.50	83.35
2016	67.55	12.80	0.50	0.50	81.35
2015	67.55	11.30	0.50	0.50	79.85
2014	67.55	11.30	0.50	0.50	79.85
2013	67.55	11.30	0.50	0.50	79.85
2012	67.55	8.97	0.50	0.50	77.52
2011	67.55	7.97	0.50	0.50	76.52
2010	67.55	7.20	0.50	0.50	75.75

Source: Montgomery County Auditor - Data is presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the Auditor.

Notes:

(a) Overlapping millage presented is total millage for the subdivision.

Overlapping Millage (a)

Montgomery County	City of Dayton	Dayton					Jefferson Township
		Montgomery County Library	City of Trotwood	City of Riverside	Harrison Township		
\$23.14	\$10.00	\$3.31	\$23.80	\$11.34	\$42.97	\$26.19	
22.94	10.00	3.31	23.80	11.34	42.97	26.19	
22.94	10.00	3.31	23.80	11.34	42.97	26.19	
22.94	10.00	3.31	23.80	11.34	36.97	18.59	
21.94	10.00	3.31	23.80	11.34	32.97	18.59	
20.94	10.00	3.31	23.80	11.34	28.97	18.59	
20.94	10.00	3.31	19.65	11.34	24.97	18.59	
20.94	10.00	1.75	19.65	11.34	24.97	18.59	
20.94	10.00	1.75	19.65	11.34	24.97	18.59	
20.94	10.00	1.75	19.65	11.34	23.97	18.59	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
CURRENT FISCAL YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

<u>Name of Taxpayer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2019</u>			<u>Fiscal Year 2010</u>		
	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Value</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Value</u>
Dayton Power and Light Company	\$86,765,170	1	6.06%	\$ 56,235,130	1	3.05%
Vectren Energy Delivery of Ohio	28,293,990	2	1.98%	8,204,930	5	0.44%
KND Real Estate 29 LLC	6,551,310	3	0.46%	N/A	N/A	N/A
City of Dayton	6,223,920	4	0.44%	N/A	N/A	N/A
GLP CAPITAL LP	5,980,650	5	0.42%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dayton Hotel II LLC	5,171,320	6	0.36%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Miami Valley Hospital	5,127,710	7	0.36%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Elizabeth Place Holdings LLC	4,006,500	8	0.28%	N/A	N/A	N/A
One South Main Street Holdings	3,953,770	9	0.28%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Premier Plaza LP	3,567,170	10	0.25%	N/A	N/A	N/A
NCR Corporation	N/A	N/A	N/A	10,912,560	4	0.59%
Delamore Elizabeth	N/A	N/A	N/A	16,114,090	2	0.87%
Good Samaritan Hospital	N/A	N/A	N/A	7,918,060	6	0.43%
Behr Dayton Thermal	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,810,680	10	0.26%
Caresource	N/A	N/A	N/A	15,455,080	3	0.84%
Danis - Fifth Third Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	6,526,380	7	0.35%
Kettering Tower Partners	N/A	N/A	N/A	5,531,980	8	0.30%
Marriot International	N/A	N/A	N/A	5,455,160	9	0.30%
Subtotal	\$155,641,510		10.88%	137,164,050		7.44%
All Other Taxpayers	<u>1,274,983,750</u>		<u>89.12%</u>	<u>1,707,658,510</u>		<u>92.56%</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$1,430,625,260</u>		<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$1,844,822,560</u>		<u>100.00%</u>

Source: Montgomery County Auditor - Data is presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the Auditor.

N/A - Information not available

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Collection Year (1)	Current Levy	Current Tax Collections (2)	Percent of Current Levy Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections (3)
2019	\$88,266,854	\$79,313,463	89.9%	\$7,078,704
2018	87,462,162	78,178,582	89.4	7,115,333
2017	92,168,355	81,918,270	88.9	6,999,474
2016	88,811,780	77,956,516	87.8	7,396,544
2015	86,119,321	75,356,526	87.5	7,212,382
2014	89,028,266	76,612,394	86.1	6,855,700
2013	87,607,359	75,771,460	86.5	5,573,767
2012	85,956,230	71,914,936	83.7	5,706,881
2011	88,240,878	75,895,004	86.0	4,540,620
2010	87,326,213	74,670,801	85.5	4,924,943

Source: Montgomery County Auditor - Data is presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the Auditor.

Notes:

- (1) Represents collection year. 2019 information represents tax levies and collections through November 1, 2019.
- (2) State reimbursements of rollback and homestead exemptions are included.
- (3) The County's current reporting system does not track delinquency tax collections by tax year. Outstanding delinquencies are tracked in total by the date the parcel is first certified delinquent. Penalties and interest are applied to the total outstanding delinquent balance. The presentation will be updated as new information becomes available.
- (4) Penalties and interest are included since by Ohio law they become part of the tax obligation as assessment occurs.

Total Tax Collections	Total Collection As a Percent of Current Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes (4)	Delinquent Taxes to Current Tax Levy
\$86,392,167	97.9%	\$52,629,819	59.6%
85,293,915	97.5%	51,144,096	58.5
88,917,744	96.5	57,005,426	61.8
85,353,060	96.1	52,505,792	59.1
82,568,908	95.9	50,246,721	58.3
83,468,094	93.8	46,862,257	52.6
81,345,227	92.9	38,441,505	43.9
77,621,817	90.3	34,825,288	40.5
80,435,624	91.2	43,043,091	48.8
79,595,744	91.1	24,878,970	28.5

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Year	General Bonded Debt	Percentage of Total Assessed Property Value (a)	Per Capita (b)	Other Debt Obligations	
	General Obligation Bonds			Long-Term Notes Payable	Certificates of Participation
2019	\$159,876,832	11.18%	\$1,137	\$0	\$11,463,469
2018	174,241,459	12.25	1,239	0	12,230,432
2017	188,068,854	13.21	1,340	0	12,942,395
2016	193,561,206	13.64	1,378	0	13,609,358
2015	205,191,960	14.43	1,459	0	14,231,321
2014	109,785,910	7.05	779	94,058,117	14,803,284
2013	117,683,113	7.63	833	94,289,559	15,320,247
2012	209,887,137	13.19	1,483	1,050,000	15,357,210
2011	214,669,313	11.79	1,517	1,400,000	14,760,000
2010	221,745,305	12.02	1,441	1,750,000	15,070,000

Notes:

- (1) The School District reports only governmental activities and has no component units.
- (2) Details of the School District's outstanding debt can be found in Note 14 to the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.
- (a) See assessed and estimated actual value of taxable property for total assessed property value.
- (b) See demographics schedule for personal income and population data, which are reported on a calendar year basis.
- (3) Although the general obligation bond retirement fund is restricted for debt service, it is not specifically restricted to the payment of principal. Therefore, these resources are not shown as a deduction from general obligation bonded debt.

<u>Other Debt Obligations</u>		<u>Total Outstanding Debt Obligations</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income (b)</u>	<u>Per Capita (b)</u>
<u>QZAB Bonds</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>			
\$0	\$0	\$171,340,301	6.60%	\$1,218
0	\$0	186,471,891	7.19	1,327
0	0	201,011,249	8.26	1,431
10,000,000	0	217,170,564	8.94	1,545
10,000,000	0	229,423,281	9.90	1,627
10,000,000	0	228,647,311	9.71	1,595
10,000,000	0	237,292,919	10.22	1,679
10,000,000	0	236,294,347	14.85	1,670
10,000,000	2,072,257	242,901,570	11.40	1,716
10,000,000	2,705,157	251,270,462	11.71	1,633

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total Assessed Property Value	\$1,844,822,560	\$1,821,475,060	\$1,590,717,740	\$1,541,938,280
Overall Direct Debt Limitation:				
Bond Debt Limit (a)	166,034,030	163,932,755	143,164,597	138,774,445
Net Bond Indebtedness (c)	<u>(204,107,463)</u>	<u>(199,510,750)</u>	<u>(195,632,944)</u>	<u>(183,897,917)</u>
Overall Debt Margin (b)	<u><u>(\$38,073,433)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$35,577,995)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$52,468,347)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$45,123,472)</u></u>
<i>Total net bonded debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of overall direct debt limitation</i>	<i>122.93%</i>	<i>121.70%</i>	<i>136.65%</i>	<i>132.52%</i>
Unvoted Direct Debt Limitation:				
Unvoted Debt Limit (a)	1,844,823	1,821,475	1,590,718	1,541,938
Unvoted Debt Outstanding	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Unvoted Debt Margin	<u><u>\$1,844,823</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,821,475</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,590,718</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,541,938</u></u>
<i>Total unvoted debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of unvoted direct debt limitation</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>

Source: Montgomery County Auditor and School District's financial records

Notes:

- (a) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt, 9/10 of 1% for energy conservation and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.
- (b) The Superintendent of Public Instruction in Ohio, in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 133.06(E), certified the School District as an "Approved Special Needs District" in 2003, which enabled the School District to issue bonded debt in excess of the limits statutorily set by the Ohio Bond Law.
- (c) Starting in 2013, this amount comes directly from the School Districts Bond Counsel.

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$1,556,740,410	\$1,421,977,550	\$1,418,660,640	\$1,423,168,090	\$1,422,946,560	\$1,430,625,260
140,106,637 (183,654,989)	127,977,980 (177,961,090)	127,679,458 (153,348,814)	128,085,128 (143,756,539)	128,065,190 (133,663,482)	128,756,273 (133,663,482)
<u>(\$43,548,352)</u>	<u>(\$49,983,110)</u>	<u>(\$25,669,355)</u>	<u>(\$15,671,410)</u>	<u>(\$5,598,291)</u>	<u>(\$4,907,208)</u>

131.08% *139.06%* *120.10%* *112.24%* *104.37%* *103.81%*

1,556,740 0	1,421,978 0	1,418,661 0	1,423,168 0	1,422,947 0	1,430,625 0
<u>\$1,556,740</u>	<u>\$1,421,978</u>	<u>\$1,418,661</u>	<u>\$1,423,168</u>	<u>\$1,422,947</u>	<u>\$1,430,625</u>

0.00% *0.00%* *0.00%* *0.00%* *0.00%* *0.00%*

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019**

<u>Governmental Unit (1)</u>		<u>Net Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable (a)</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to School District</u>
Montgomery County	(b)	\$26,442,252	14.91%	\$3,943,168
City of Dayton	(b)	25,485,390	83.90%	21,383,179
City of Riverside	(b)	1,769,780	12.57%	222,386
City of Trotwood	(b)	13,480,862	15.81%	<u>2,131,606</u>
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt				27,680,337
School District Direct Debt			100.00%	<u>171,340,301</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt				<u><u>\$199,020,638</u></u>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

Notes:

- (1) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the School District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the School District. This process recognizes that, when considering the School District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account.
- (a) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the subdivision located within the boundaries of the School District by the total assessed value of the subdivision.
- (b) Debt outstanding is as of December 31, 2018.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
 PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Year	Revenue	Tax Anticipation Notes (a)		Coverage
		Principal	Interest	
2019	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.000
2018	0	0	0	0.000
2017	0	0	0	0.000
2016	0	0	0	0.000
2015	615,618	350,000	6,405	1.727
2014	590,795	350,000	19,215	1.600
2013	557,340	350,000	32,132	1.459
2012	580,343	350,000	44,835	1.470
2011	618,623	350,000	57,645	1.518
2010	590,217	350,000	70,277	1.404

Notes:

(1) Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in Note 14 to the Basic Financial Statements.

(a) These bonds are backed by the tax revenues collected on a one-half of one mill permanent improvement levy approved by voters in calendar year 2002. These bonds were retired in fiscal year 2015.

DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO
 DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
 LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Year	City of Dayton Population (1)	Personal Income (2)	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate (3)
2018	140,640	2,595,192,751	\$18,453	4.3%
2017	140,379	2,512,921,039	\$17,901	4.9
2016	140,489	2,433,257,471	17,320	4.6
2015	140,599	2,429,752,839	17,281	4.7
2014	141,003	2,316,256,281	16,427	4.7
2013	143,355	2,354,892,585	16,427	5.4
2012	141,359	2,322,104,293	16,427	6.8
2011	141,527	1,590,717,740	11,240	9.8
2010	141,527	2,130,738,407	15,055	11.3
2009	153,843	2,144,937,339	13,942	12.1

Source:: (1) U.S. Census Bureau and Miami Valley Regional Planning Commission, reported on calendar year-end.
 (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis. Current year amounts are not available, therefore estimates based on trends were used to calculate this amount.
 (3) Ohio Labor Market Information, reported on calendar year-end

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Employer	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2010		
	Employees (a)	Rank	Percentage of Total Employees	Employees (a)	Rank	Percentage of Total Employees
Wright Patterson Air Force Base	30,000	1	34.32%	18,260	1	34.01%
Premier Heath Partners	12,425	2	14.22%	12,000	2	22.35%
Kettering Medical Center Network	9,319	3	10.66%	7,000	3	13.04%
Montgomery County	4,284	4	4.90%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Kroger Co.	4,030	5	4.61%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dayton Childrens Hospital	3,341	6	3.82%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sinclair Community College	3,163	7	3.62%	2,377	7	4.43%
CareSource	3,021	8	3.46%	N/A	N/A	N/A
LexisNexis	3,000	9	3.43%	N/A	N/A	N/A
University of Dayton	3,000	9	3.43%	2,094	9	3.90%
Dayton City School District	3,000	9	3.43%	2,407	6	4.48%
Dayton VA Medical Center	2,425	10	2.77%	N/A	N/A	N/A
AK Steel Corporation	2,400	N/A	2.75%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wright State University	2,104	N/A	2.41%	N/A	N/A	N/A
City of Dayton	1,889	N/A	2.16%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Good Samaritan Hospital	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,000	4	5.59%
Samaritan North	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,600	5	4.84%
Delph Corporation	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,100	8	3.91%
U.S. Post Office	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,850	10	3.45%
Total	87,401		100.00%	53,688		100.00%

Source: City of Dayton/Dayton Business Journal

Notes:

- (1) Information is presented on a calendar year basis as no information was available at the end of the School District's fiscal year
 - (a) Amount reported is employee headcount which differs from the "Full Time Equivalent" numbers reported elsewhere in this section.
- N/A - Information not available

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Year	Average Daily Membership	Operating Expenditures (1)	Cost per Pupil	Percentage Change (2)	Expenses (3)	Cost per Pupil
2019	12,756	\$273,489,665	\$21,440	3.49%	\$261,986,274	\$20,538
2018	13,221	273,904,212	20,717	4.28	194,365,230	14,701
2017	13,317	264,561,193	19,866	9.73	283,962,498	21,323
2016	13,721	248,418,688	18,105	-5.75	259,190,918	18,890
2015	13,350	256,447,193	19,210	1.15	268,749,180	20,131
2014	13,516	255,925,977	18,935	0.27	271,254,849	20,069
2013	13,616	202,959,747	14,906	1.02	269,211,436	19,772
2012	14,179	209,215,309	14,755	0.92	280,614,913	19,791
2011	14,174	207,237,315	14,621	-5.07	283,112,588	19,974
2010	13,664	210,456,733	15,402	8.77	286,809,065	20,990

Notes:

(1) Operating expenditures are total governmental fund expenditures less capital outlay, debt service and intergovernmental expenditures which are recorded as non-instructional services and represent pass-through payments from the State of Ohio to charter schools within the School District boundaries.

(2) Decrease in operating costs reported for 2008 was due to budget reductions implemented by the School District as part of its "fiscal recovery plan" developed to avoid a cash deficit during the fiscal year.

(3) Expenses are total government wide expenses less unallocated depreciation.

<u>Percentage Change</u>	<u>Number of Teaching Staff</u>	<u>Pupil-Teacher Ratio</u>	<u>Percentage of Free or Reduced Price Meals</u>
39.70%	1,013	12.59	100.00%
-31.07	1,027	12.87	100.00
12.88	1,048	12.71	100.00
-6.16	1,042	13.17	100.00
0.31	1,033	12.92	100.00
1.50	1,053	12.84	100.00
-0.10	1,086	12.54	96.53
-0.92	1,178	12.04	77.90
-4.84	1,038	13.66	81.78
6.86	1,052	12.99	74.56

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT SCHOOL DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Official/Administrative										
Asst. Principal	22	24	18	17	21	21	22	26	36	32
Principals	32	34	30	30	32	32	28	28	28	26
Superintendent	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supervisor/Manager	41	36	38	40	40	10	9	12	16	14
Treasurer	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Coordinator	14	12	12	13	17	30	25	7	8	8
Director	11	11	18	16	16	38	32	40	37	36
Other Official/Administrative	4	3	4	5	5	2	6	17	15	30
Totals	<u>126</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>148</u>
Professional - Educational/Other										
Curriculum Specialist	67	66	23	22	24	5	0	0	0	29
Counseling	14	14	12	13	13	13	12	12	12	15
Librarian/Media	9	8	7	7	7	7	5	3	7	8
Remedial Specialist	23	29	18	5	7	9	17	12	10	53
Tutor/Small Group Instructor	0	0	29	29	31	8	3	2	4	4
Supplemental Service Teacher (Special Education)	66	60	40	45	48	66	50	49	47	64
General Education	610	614	574	586	654	575	544	600	548	492
Gifted and Talented	3	4	3	3	3	3	9	9	8	6
Preschool Special Education	33	33	32	32	32	36	42	43	39	39
Special Education	210	195	194	186	186	152	168	147	147	125
Career-Technical Programs/Pathways	24	23	23	22	22	24	26	23	38	26
Art Education K-8	24	23	22	24	24	33	30	27	27	25
Music Education K-8	39	36	24	21	21	27	26	25	30	30
Physical Education K-8	39	33	32	36	36	3	34	35	34	31
Other Professional	17	14	4	20	20	51	23	38	2	2
Psychologist	18	18	13	14	14	12	16	15	13	14
Registered Nursing	29	30	22	21	21	28	24	26	27	23
Speech and Language Therapist	17	20	19	17	17	13	12	11	10	9
Occupational Therapist	9	7	8	7	7	5	6	10	5	3
Educational Interpreter	16	16	13	12	12	13	14	16	16	11
Other Professional - Other	31	32	38	26	26	28	22	21	3	4
Totals	<u>1,298</u>	<u>1,275</u>	<u>1,150</u>	<u>1,148</u>	<u>1,225</u>	<u>1,111</u>	<u>1,083</u>	<u>1,124</u>	<u>1,027</u>	<u>1,013</u>
Technical/Office/Clerical										
Instructional Paraprofessional	296	283	236	232	234	258	235	230	228	244
Other Technical	14	13	8	12	12	4	4	9	15	32
Clerical	146	137	127	115	116	105	95	82	92	82
Teaching Aide	41	47	41	43	44	43	40	33	30	40
Other Office/Clerical	3	3	3	2	2	5	5	6	26	18
Totals	<u>500</u>	<u>483</u>	<u>415</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>408</u>	<u>415</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>391</u>	<u>416</u>
Crafts and Trades/Operative										
Mechanic	16	15	17	20	16	19	14	14	13	10
Other Crafts and Trades	40	38	38	36	36	35	35	30	32	35
Vehicle Operator (other than buses)	12	11	11	11	11	11	10	8	13	9
Vehicle Operator (buses)	215	203	181	156	156	161	166	162	152	143
Other Operative	9	9	9	8	8	4	1	0	16	3
Totals	<u>292</u>	<u>276</u>	<u>256</u>	<u>231</u>	<u>227</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>200</u>
Service Work/Laborer										
Custodian	145	127	117	114	115	115	101	107	109	101
Food Service	129	128	116	108	118	99	97	90	92	82
Guard/Watchman	24	24	26	25	22	31	28	29	25	34
Other Service Worker/Laborer	19	19	21	19	19	22	24	23	28	20
Totals	<u>317</u>	<u>298</u>	<u>280</u>	<u>266</u>	<u>274</u>	<u>267</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>249</u>	<u>254</u>	<u>237</u>
Totals	<u><u>2,533</u></u>	<u><u>2,454</u></u>	<u><u>2,223</u></u>	<u><u>2,173</u></u>	<u><u>2,268</u></u>	<u><u>2,158</u></u>	<u><u>2,062</u></u>	<u><u>2,079</u></u>	<u><u>2,040</u></u>	<u><u>2,014</u></u>

Source: Ohio Department of Education EMIS records

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**
TEACHER EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE
JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Degree</u>	<u>Number of Teachers</u>	<u>Percentage of Total</u>
Bachelor's Degree	228	22.51%
Bachelor's + 18 Semester Hours of Graduate Credit	101	9.97
Master's Degree	525	51.83
Master's Degree + 30 Semester Hours of Graduate Credit	149	14.71
Doctorate Degree	<u>10</u>	<u>0.99</u>
Total	<u><u>1,013</u></u>	<u><u>100.00</u></u>

<u>Years of Experience</u>	<u>Number of Teachers</u>	<u>Percentage of Total</u>
0-5	214	21.13
6-10	198	19.55
11-15	201	19.84
16 and Over	<u>400</u>	<u>39.49</u>
Total	<u><u>1,013</u></u>	<u><u>100.00%</u></u>

Source: Dayton City School District Human Resources Records

**DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, OHIO**

CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2010	2011	2012	2013
School Buildings:				
Elementary (PK-8)				
Buildings	19	22	22	22
Square Feet	1,473,978	1,461,913	1,584,111	1,584,111
Capacity	10,338	10,662	10,453	10,453
Enrollment	9,612	9,726	10,060	10,419
High				
Buildings	4	4	4	4
Square Feet	714,815	986,583	514,184	923,077
Capacity	4,192	5,119	2,910	4,708
Enrollment	4,052	4,114	4,087	3,460
Other				
Buildings	9	3	4	2
Square Feet	779,764	220,282	558,675	149,782
Capacity	4,689	1,248	3,046	1,248
Enrollment	(a)	334	1,964	297
Administrative Building:				
Buildings	1	1	1	1
Square Feet	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Service Buildings:				
Buildings	5	6	4	4
Square Feet	224,639	191,474	106,399	106,399
Transportation:				
Garages	1	1	1	1
Buses	239	223	225	216
Athletics:				
Facility	1	1	1	1
Football Fields	9	10	11	11
Soccer Fields	4	4	6	6
Running Tracks	6	6	7	7
Baseball/Softball Fields	9	17	21	21
Swimming Pools	-	-	-	-
Playgrounds	44	44	48	48
Tennis Courts	16	16	23	23

Source: Dayton City Schools Records

Notes:

- (a) These buildings represent combination and alternative center. Enrollment for these buildings are included in the appropriate level above.

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
22	21	21	21	21	20
1,536,502	1,536,502	1,536,502	1,536,502	1,536,502	1,455,502
10,035	9,931	9,931	9,931	9,931	9,381
9,178	8,951	9,347	9,412	9,340	8,759
6	6	6	6	6	6
923,077	923,077	923,077	923,077	923,077	923,077
4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708
4,160	4,192	4,165	3,861	3,842	3,957
1	1	1	1	1	1
98,934	98,934	98,934	98,934	98,934	98,934
919	919	919	919	919	919
178	207	209	44	39	40
1	1	1	1	1	1
150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
4	4	4	4	4	4
106,399	106,399	106,399	106,399	106,399	106,399
1	1	1	1	1	1
200	196	196	196	196	196
1	1	1	1	1	1
11	11	11	11	11	11
6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7
21	21	21	21	21	21
-	-	-	-	-	-
48	48	48	48	48	46
23	23	23	23	23	23

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Vision

We are a professional and highly motivated team collaborating with parents and community stakeholders in a city of learners, guided by mutual accountability and cultural competence, to create an academic, tech-savvy, physical, emotional, social and safe environment where education takes place.

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE
KEITH FABER



DAYTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Babbitt

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

**CERTIFIED
FEBRUARY 11, 2020**